



# LINCOLN COUNTY

*North Carolina*

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



**LINCOLN COUNTY  
NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**PREPARED BY  
LINCOLN COUNTY FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u></b>		
Letter of Transmittal		i - vi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		vii
List of Principal Officials		viii
Organizational Chart		ix
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u></b>		
Independent Auditor's Report		1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis		4 - 14
<b><i>Basic Financial Statements:</i></b>		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A	15
Statement of Activities	B	16 - 17
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	C	18 - 19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	D	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	E	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	F	22
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	G	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	H	24
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	I	25 - 26
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary	J	27
Notes to the Financial Statements		28 - 73
<b><i>Required Supplemental Financial Data:</i></b>	<u>Schedule</u>	
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance – Schedule of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	A-1	74
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System – Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	A-2	75
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System – Schedule of County's Contributions	A-3	76
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund – Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset	A-4	77
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund – Schedule of County's Contributions	A-5	78
Schedule of the Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	A-6	79

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b><i>Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:</i></b>		
Major Governmental Funds:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	B-1	80 – 90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Capital Projects Fund	B-2	91
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet	C-1	92 – 93
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	C-2	94 – 95
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:		
Fire Districts Fund	C-3	96
Law Enforcement Fund	C-4	97
Federal Law Enforcement Fund	C-5	98
Emergency Telephone Systems Fund	C-6	99
Emergency Telephone Systems Fund Unspent Balance PSAP Reconciliation	C-6A	100
Special Grants Fund	C-7	101
Capital Project – Capital Reserve Fund	C-8	102
Major Enterprise Funds:		
Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP):		
Water and Sewer Fund	D-1	103 – 104
Water and Sewer Capital Fund	D-2	105
Solid Waste Fund	D-3	106 – 107
East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund	D-4	108
Internal Service Funds:		
Combining Statement of Net Position	E-1	109
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	E-2	110
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	E-3	111
Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP):		
Health Insurance Fund	E-4	112
Workers’ Compensation Fund	E-5	113
Agency Funds:		
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	F-1	114
<b><i>Other Schedules:</i></b>		
Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable – General Fund	G-1	115
Analysis of Current Tax Levy – County-Wide Levy	G-2	116

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>STATISTICAL SECTION:</u></b>		
Net Position by Component	1	117
Changes in Net Position	2	118 – 120
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	3	121
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	4	122
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	123
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping	6	124
Principal Property Tax Payers	7	125
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	126
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	9	127
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	10	128
Revenue Bond Coverage	11	129
Legal Debt Margin Information	12	130
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	13	131
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	132
Principal Employers	15	133
Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	16	134
Operating Indicators by Function	17	135 – 137
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	18	138
<b><u>COMPLIANCE SECTION:</u></b>		
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		139 – 140
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act		141 – 142
Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act		143 – 144
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		145 – 146
Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings		147
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards		148 – 152

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

---

---

- **Letter of Transmittal**
- **GOFA Certificate of Achievement**
- **Organizational Chart**
- **List of Principal Officials**

---

---



## FINANCE DEPARTMENT

November 21, 2019

Chairman Carrol Mitchem,  
Board of County Commissioners,  
And the Citizens of Lincoln County,  
North Carolina

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for Lincoln County, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, is hereby submitted. The report consists of management representations concerning the finances of Lincoln County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Lincoln County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect the government's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile reliable information for the preparation of Lincoln County's financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits. Lincoln County's internal controls have been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. To the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Lincoln County's financial statements have been audited by Martin Starnes & Associates CPA, P.A. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Lincoln County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are free from material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Lincoln County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) has been prepared in accordance with Governmental Account Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – Management's Discussion and Analysis – For State and Local Governments*. Additionally, the financial statements have been prepared in compliance with applicable requirements of the General Statutes of North Carolina and are consistent with the standards and guidelines recognized for governmental accounting and financial reporting contained in both *Audits of State and Local Governmental Units*, and the audit guide prepared by the Committee of Governmental Accounting

of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), and *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Among other resources used in the preparation of the financial statements, the Finance Department Staff has given particular attention to *Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting (GAAFR)* issued by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA), and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

The Single Audit Act of 1984 established requirements for state and local governments that receive federal assistance. The audit requirements have also been adopted by the State of North Carolina for state grants. Information related to this single audit, including the schedule of federal and state financial awards, schedule of findings and questioned costs, auditor's report on internal control and compliance with laws and regulations, and other schedules and exhibits necessary to satisfy the requirements of the single audit, are included in the compliance section.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This Letter of Transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Lincoln County's MD&A is presented immediately following the report of our independent auditors.

## **Financial Reporting Entity**

This CAFR includes all funds of the County, including all activities considered to be part of (controlled by or dependent upon) the County. Control by, or dependence on, the County was determined in accordance with the criteria established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and included in the GASB's guidance in defining the governmental reporting entity.

The financial reporting entity includes all funds of Lincoln County, as well as its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which Lincoln County is financially accountable.

The East Lincoln County Water and Sewer Fund is a component unit of Lincoln County and is presented as a proprietary fund. Proprietary funds are used to account for a government's continuing business-type organizations and activities. Most of the generally accepted accounting principles of proprietary funds are those applicable to similar private businesses. Effective July 1, 2007, the assets of the East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District were transferred to the Lincoln County Water and Sewer Fund to allow the sewer system to serve a larger area in a rapidly growing portion of the County. As of 2017, all debt service of the District had been paid. In fiscal year 2019, all remaining liquid assets of the District were also transferred to the Water and Sewer Fund. The District has no remaining assets, and will not levy any tax in the future.

State Statutes require the adoption of an annual balanced budget for all funds, except the agency fiduciary funds and those authorized by project ordinance. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for the general fund, the functional level for the special revenue funds and enterprise funds and at the project level for the capital projects funds. The annual budget serves as the basis for the County's financial planning and control. Budgets are

developed on a departmental basis by expenditure function within a fund. The budgets display all of the county's financial operations including funding for various agencies outside the County's organizational structure. The County Manager submits the annual balanced budget to the Board of Commissioners before June 30 each year. A public hearing on the budget is held in the middle of June with an expected budget adoption by June 30. In accordance with North Carolina statutes, the governing board shall adopt a budget not earlier than ten days after the budget is presented to the Board and no later than July 1. During the fiscal year, the County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the objects of a department and up to \$50,000 between departments of the same fund; however, any revisions that alter the total budget of any fund must be approved by the Board of Commissioners.

## **Profile of the Government**

The County is located in the western portion of the North Carolina Piedmont Plateau, approximately 165 miles west of Raleigh, the State Capital, and 30 miles northwest of Charlotte, the state's largest City. The County was formed in 1779 and has a total land area of approximately 308 square miles. The City of Lincolnton, with an estimated 2016 population of 10,754 is the center of an urban area of 15,000, the County seat, and the only incorporated municipality in the County. The County's population as of July 1, 2018, according to the State Demographer, was 86,039.

There is continued growing suburban development and extensive construction in the eastern portion of the County along and near Lake Norman, the State's largest man-made lake by surface area, with approximately 520 miles of shoreline. This area is within 30 minutes of uptown Charlotte and has experienced significant residential and commercial growth in recent years.

## **Economic Diversity**

A combination of diversified industries, agricultural production, and major distribution centers contributes to the economy of the County. The main agricultural pursuits are poultry production, dairy farming, apple production and field crops and vegetable production. The major industrial employers are in metal and electronics manufacturing, specialty textiles, home products, food processing and motorsports.

The Lincolnton and Lincoln County Micropolitan Area was ranked 4<sup>th</sup> nationally by *Site Selection* magazine in 2010 for its ability to secure new and expanded industrial projects. Since 2004, the Lincoln County Micropolitan Area has been ranked in the top 25 every year except for one.

Fiscal year 2019 again saw increases in the residential construction permitting on the eastern end of the County. Trilogy Corporation continues to construct a large residential development, and many other permits have been taken for new construction in that part of the County. There were also several other permits issued for residential developments, with over 200 and 300 homes to be built, respectively.

## **Capital Improvement Program**

With the 2008-2009 budget adoption, the Board of Commissioners approved the first formal Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for the County covering many years of capital needs. One of the capital needs being addressed is office space for the court. A committee considered options which consisted of purchasing and renovating existing facilities or the construction of a new facility. As a means to immediately address some of the office space needs, in 2006 the Board of Commissioners entered into a lease for a former bank building in downtown Lincolnton, which included an option to purchase the building if the County chose. The County exercised that option in fiscal year 2013. County offices previously located in the Courthouse have relocated to this building, providing much needed space and freeing up space in the Courthouse for court functions.

In fiscal year 2019, the County renovated the former School Administration building, which had recently been vacated by the School system. In March, 2019, County Management, Finance, Human Resources, Facilities Maintenance, and the Board of Commissioners moved in to the newly renovated Administration building. This has freed up space in the Citizen's Center, and a major renovation of that building began. The Citizen's Center will eventually house a County-wide payment center, Planning and Inspections, Environmental Health, Cooperative Extension, Public Works, and Soil and Water Conservation.

At the aforementioned September 2006 meeting the Board of Commissioners also approved an agreement that allowed Lincoln Health System to enter into an agreement for Carolinas Healthcare System to apply for a certificate of need to construct a new hospital in Lincolnton. The certificate of need was received in 2008, and construction began soon after. This hospital was completed and occupied on July 10, 2010. On September 1, 2010 the former facility reverted back to Lincoln County, which decided to use the facility as the new Lincoln County Health Department. In 2015, the Board of Commissioners approved an architect to design the facility and construction began in 2016. The facility was completed in fiscal year 2018, and the old Health Department facility was demolished.

Lincoln County completed construction of a new wastewater treatment plant in October, 2010. The new treatment facility has an initial capacity of 1.67 MGD and is currently under design to expand to 6.6 MDG. This project, estimated at \$25 million, will be funded from Utility Revenue Bonds. The water treatment plant is undergoing expansion currently, and the County issued \$13.8 million of the initial Enterprise System Revenue Bonds in October, 2018 to fund the project.

## **Long Term Planning**

As one of the principal goals of the Planning and Inspections Department, Long Range Planning includes several projects which provide guidance for the future development throughout Lincoln County. The staff continues to work on many long term projects simultaneously with advisement from the Board of Commissioners, Planning Board and the citizens. Permitting activity has significantly increased in Lincoln County over the past several years.

Staff and the planning board are examining existing zoning districts and how they correlate with the Lincoln County Land Use Plan and other small area plans. Considering the fact that zoning in

Lincoln County has been in existence for nearly twenty five years, it is prudent to examine how the county has changed. For example, there are water and sewer lines and future expansions that need to be considered when examining current and future density patterns. While it is likely that there will not be numerous zoning changes, it is important to recognize those areas that might need to be adjusted accordingly.

## **Education**

Funding for education remains a large expenditure category in our budget with a total of \$22,294,379 expended from the General Fund. In May, 2018, Lincoln County voters approved a ¼ cent sales tax increase. The new Article 46 will be used to fund certain annually-specified school capital needs.

## **Other Post-Employment Benefits**

The County provides certain other post-employment benefits (OPEB) as part of the total compensation offered to attract and retain the services of qualified employees.

The County offers post-retirement health care benefits to all full-time County employees who retire with at least 20 years of service from the Local Government Retirement system, who were employed with the County prior to September 1, 2005. For employees hired between September 1, 2005 and July 1, 2013, the service requirement was increased to 25 years. After the employee reaches age 65 or until they are eligible to receive Medicare Benefits, whichever occurs first, the coverage will be terminated and the County will provide a Medicare supplement. The County pays the same rate for insurance coverage for both retired employees post-retirement health care and for current employees with the balance paid by the employees or retirees. The County will fund this benefit on a pay-as-you-go basis for the upcoming year. Effective July 1, 2013, no other post-employment benefits are offered for new hires.

In June, 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. GASB Statement No. 75 replaced Statement No. 45. This statement established standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and expense/expenditures. It defined the methods and assumptions that are required to be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to the actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. The County implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018.

## **Awards and Acknowledgements**

### *Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting*

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Lincoln County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the twenty third consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and

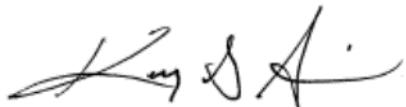
efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

*Acknowledgements*

We appreciate the assistance and dedication of the Finance Department staff throughout the year, especially during the preparation of the CAFR. We would like to thank all members of the Department who contributed to its preparation and the County's independent certified public accountants, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, for their assistance. The cooperation of each County department is appreciated as we work together in conducting the County's financial operations. We also express our appreciation to the members of the Board of County Commissioners for their continued support, guidance, and advice in planning and conducting the financial activities of the County in a responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Kelly G. Atkins  
County Manager



Deanna L. Rios  
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

**Lincoln County  
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

# LIST OF OFFICIALS

## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Carrol Mitchem, Chairman  
Richard Permenter, Vice Chairman  
Anita McCall  
Milton Sigmon  
Bud Cesena

Amy Atkins, Clerk to the Board

## CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS

Sheriff Bill Beam  
Danny Hester, Register of Deeds

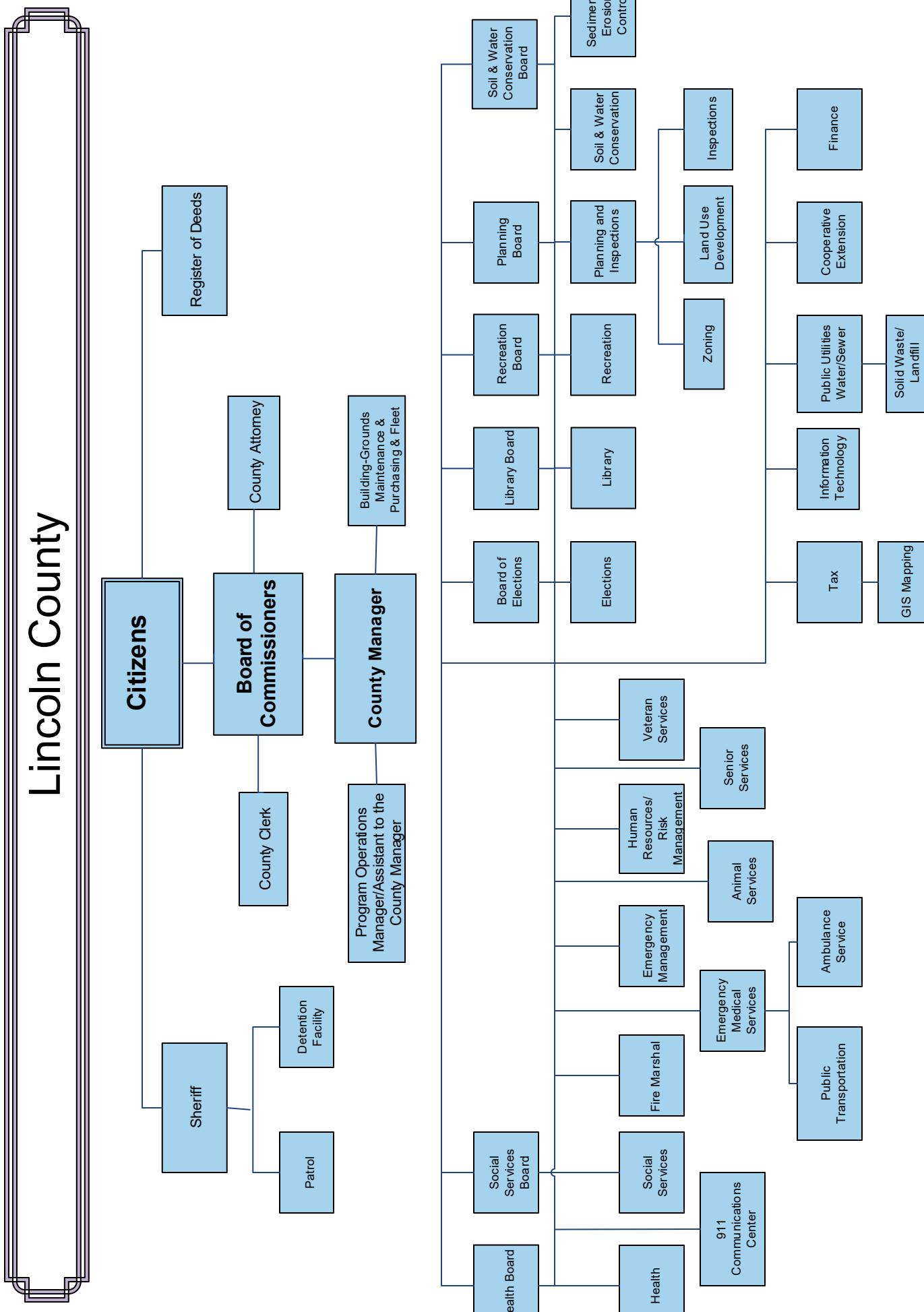
## COUNTY ADMINISTRATION

Kelly G. Atkins, County Manager  
Joshua Grant, Program Operations/Assistant to County Manager  
Deanna Rios, CPA, Finance Director  
Crystal Watson, Controller  
Candy Burgin, Human Resources Director

## DEPARTMENT MANAGERS

Andrew Bryant, Director of Planning and Inspections  
Don Chamblee, P.E., Director of Public Works  
Maggie Dollar, Health Director  
Rodney Emmett, Fire Marshal  
John Henry, Facilities Management Director & Purchasing Agent  
Tom Dyson, Director of NC Cooperative Extension Office  
Kathryn Saine, Senior Services Director  
John Davis, Parks & Recreation Director  
Susan Sain, Tax Administrator  
Tony Carpenter, Director of Social Services  
Patty Dellinger, Soil & Water Conservation Manager  
Dante' Patterson, Director of Information Technology  
Bradley Putnam, Director of Elections  
Alex Patton, Veterans Services Officer  
Ron Rombs, Director of EMS & Transportation Lincoln County  
Jennifer Sackett, PhD, Library Director  
Hannah Beaver, Animal Services Director  
Bill Gibbs, Communications Director  
Bill Summers, Emergency Management Director

# Lincoln County



## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

---

---

- **Independent Auditor's Report**
- **Management's Discussion and Analysis**
- **Basic Financial Statements**
- **Notes to the Financial Statements**
- **Required Supplementary Information**
- **Combining, Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules**

---

---

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES

---

## & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Lincoln County  
Lincolnton, North Carolina

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lincoln County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Lincoln County ABC Board, which represents 98.7 percent, 98.7 percent, and 99.9 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Lincoln County ABC Board, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Lincoln County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in

the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lincoln County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Local Government Employee's Retirement System Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Schedule of County's Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County's Contributions, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economical, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information, because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Lincoln County's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and statistical section as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirement, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements, or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and the other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory information and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 21, 2019 on our consideration of Lincoln County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Lincoln County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Lincoln County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 21, 2019

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

As management of Lincoln County, we offer readers of Lincoln County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Lincoln County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

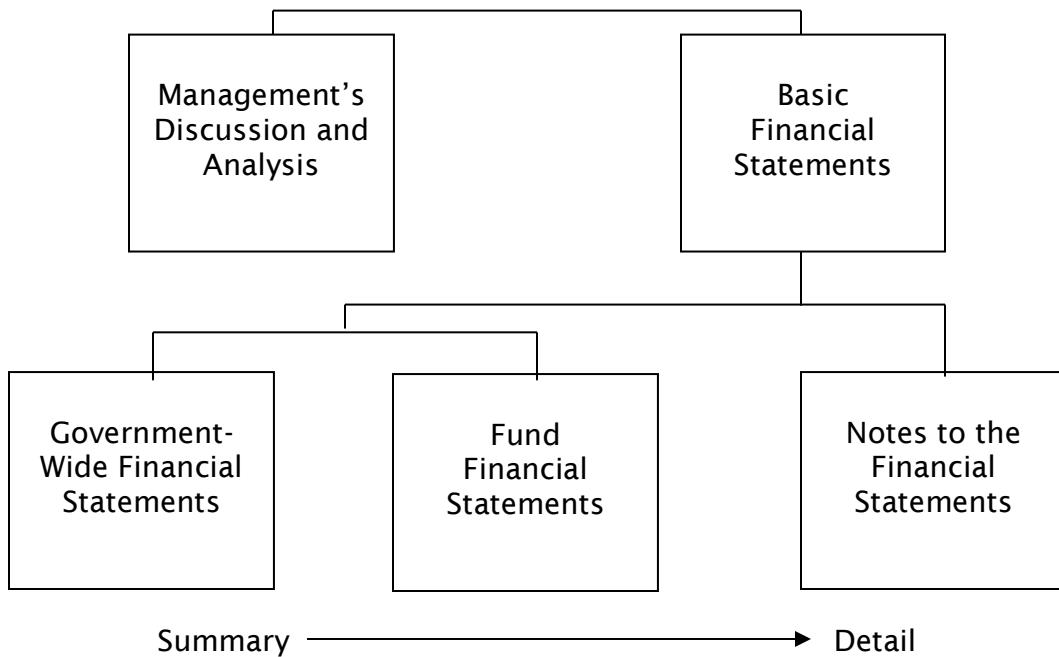
### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Lincoln County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$76,831,846 (*net position*).
- Current year expansion of the sales tax and conservative spending were the primary factors contributing to the increase in the government's total net position of \$18,266,735.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, Lincoln County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$49,695,177, an increase of \$6,018,269, in comparison with the prior year amount. This increase was primarily due to the increase in sales tax revenue. Approximately 52.34% of this amount, or \$26,008,159, is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$26,110,745, or 26.13%, of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- Lincoln County's total debt increased by \$17,367,044, or 9.61%, during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this increase was the issuance of Revenue Bonds in the Water and Sewer Fund, and new debt in the General Capital Projects Fund.
- Standard and Poor's Corporation increased Lincoln County's bond rating from AA- to AA+ in September 2014. Moody's Investors Service increased Lincoln County's bond rating from Aa3 to Aa2 in 2019. Fitch Ratings rated the County AA as a result of our last ratings in September 2013. Standard and Poor's Corporation rated the County's initial Enterprise Fund Revenue Bonds at AA in August, 2018.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Lincoln County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Lincoln County.

**Required Components of Annual Financial Report**  
**Figure 1**



## **Basic Financial Statements**

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C through J) are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental fund statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **Notes to the Financial Statements**. The notes explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **Supplemental Information** is provided to show details about the County's individual funds. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes of North Carolina can also be found in this part of the statements.

## **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities, and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services, such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and State and Federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water, sewer and solid waste services offered by Lincoln County. The final category is the component units. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members and because the Board is required to distribute its profits to the County. Lincoln Community Friends, a 501(c)(3) corporation, was founded to obtain grants for Lincoln County. Lincoln Community Friends is made up of a nine-member board, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits A and B of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Lincoln County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Lincoln County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is part of the fund financial statements.

Lincoln County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board, 2) the final budget as amended by the Board, 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund, and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

**Proprietary Funds.** Lincoln County has two different kinds of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Lincoln County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity and for its solid waste collection and disposal. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. *Internal Service Funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the functions of Lincoln County. The County uses internal service funds to account for health insurance and workers' compensation. Because these operations benefit predominantly governmental rather than business-type activities, the internal service funds have been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Lincoln County has five fiduciary funds, which are agency funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start after Exhibit J of this report.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Lincoln County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits and other post-employment benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information starts after the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Interdependence with Other Entities.** The County depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the federal government and the State of North Carolina. Because of this dependency, the County is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to federal and State laws and federal and State appropriations. It is also subject to changes in investment earnings and asset values associated with U.S. Treasury Securities because of actions by foreign governments and other holders of publicly held U.S. Treasury Securities.

**Lincoln County's Net Position**  
**Figure 2**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
<b>Assets:</b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 60,691,191	\$ 54,379,200	\$ 41,631,650	\$ 26,432,382	\$ 102,322,841	\$ 80,811,582
Capital assets	86,793,598	76,841,527	88,564,092	84,308,429	175,357,690	161,149,956
Total assets	147,484,789	131,220,727	130,195,742	110,740,811	277,680,531	241,961,538
Deferred outflows of resources	11,536,834	8,207,102	997,660	646,698	12,534,494	8,853,800
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Long-term liabilities						
outstanding	146,775,491	144,194,305	51,261,318	36,475,460	198,036,809	180,669,765
Other liabilities	6,726,697	5,347,284	1,801,873	881,834	8,528,570	6,229,118
Total liabilities	153,502,188	149,541,589	53,063,191	37,357,294	206,565,379	186,898,883
Deferred inflows of resources	6,245,736	4,911,429	572,064	439,915	6,817,800	5,351,344
<b>Net Position:</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	63,844,832	59,504,444	62,432,585	64,708,737	126,277,417	124,213,181
Restricted	21,067,797	14,351,029	-	-	21,067,797	14,351,029
Unrestricted	(85,638,930)	(88,880,662)	15,125,562	8,881,563	(70,513,368)	(79,999,099)
Total net position	<u>\$ (726,301)</u>	<u>\$ (15,025,189)</u>	<u>\$ 77,558,147</u>	<u>\$ 73,590,300</u>	<u>\$ 76,831,846</u>	<u>\$ 58,565,111</u>

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Lincoln County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$76,831,846, as of June 30, 2019. The County's net position increased by \$18,266,735, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. One of the largest portions, \$126,277,417, reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery and equipment). Lincoln County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Lincoln County's net investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the County's net position, \$21,067,797, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

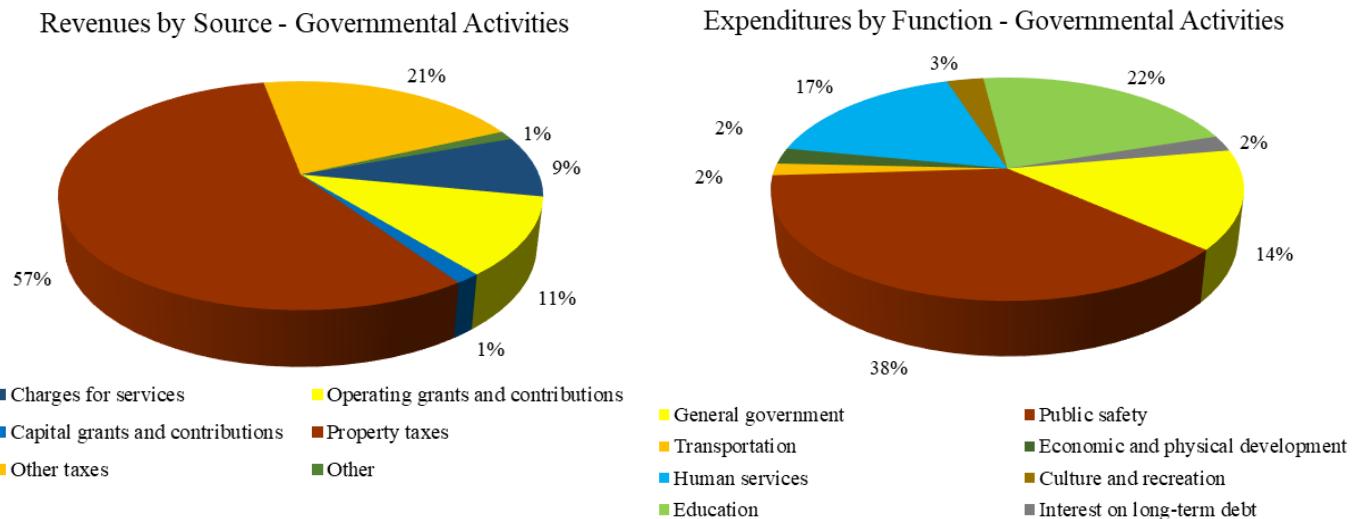
- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage of 98.8%.
- Long-term liabilities increased due to the issuance of debt in the General Capital Projects fund and the Water and Sewer Fund. Also, in North Carolina counties issue debt for school construction, but school systems report the assets.
- A slight increase in ad valorem tax revenue with an increase in sales tax revenue due to a general increase in retail sales in the County.
- Continued low cost of debt due to the County's high bond rating.

**Lincoln County's Changes in Net Position**  
**Figure 3**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 10,135,214	\$ 10,210,647	\$ 19,377,754	\$ 18,253,989	\$ 29,512,968	\$ 28,464,636
Operating grants and contributions	12,902,455	12,033,946	-	-	12,902,455	12,033,946
Capital grants and contributions	1,677,597	961,153	-	3,689,013	1,677,597	4,650,166
General revenues:						
Property taxes	66,274,755	63,264,202	21	4,282	66,274,776	63,268,484
Other taxes	24,768,392	21,172,947	-	-	24,768,392	21,172,947
Other	1,471,112	848,037	600,997	258,768	2,072,109	1,106,805
Total revenues	<u>117,229,525</u>	<u>108,490,932</u>	<u>19,978,772</u>	<u>22,206,052</u>	<u>137,208,297</u>	<u>130,696,984</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>						
General government	14,713,967	10,667,024	-	-	14,713,967	10,667,024
Public safety	38,593,663	36,616,054	-	-	38,593,663	36,616,054
Transportation	1,780,923	1,345,334	-	-	1,780,923	1,345,334
Economic and physical development	2,383,169	3,122,049	-	-	2,383,169	3,122,049
Culture and recreation	3,088,356	2,812,043	-	-	3,088,356	2,812,043
Education	22,534,222	21,728,113	-	-	22,534,222	21,728,113
Human services	17,474,267	16,391,679	-	-	17,474,267	16,391,679
Interest on long-term debt	2,362,070	2,964,799	-	-	2,362,070	2,964,799
Water and sewer	-	-	11,140,992	10,173,450	11,140,992	10,173,450
Solid waste	-	-	4,869,933	6,056,364	4,869,933	6,056,364
Total expenses	<u>102,930,637</u>	<u>95,647,095</u>	<u>16,010,925</u>	<u>16,229,814</u>	<u>118,941,562</u>	<u>111,876,909</u>
Change in net position	<u>14,298,888</u>	<u>12,843,837</u>	<u>3,967,847</u>	<u>5,976,238</u>	<u>18,266,735</u>	<u>18,820,075</u>
<b>Net Position</b>						
Beginning of year - July 1	(15,025,189)	2,280,980	73,590,300	69,831,918	58,565,111	72,112,898
Prior period adjustment	-	(30,150,006)	-	(2,217,856)	-	(32,367,862)
Beginning net position, restated	<u>(15,025,189)</u>	<u>(27,869,026)</u>	<u>73,590,300</u>	<u>67,614,062</u>	<u>58,565,111</u>	<u>39,745,036</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ (726,301)</u>	<u>\$ (15,025,189)</u>	<u>\$ 77,558,147</u>	<u>\$ 73,590,300</u>	<u>\$ 76,831,846</u>	<u>\$ 58,565,111</u>

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$14,298,888. The key elements of this increase are as follows:

- The current year property taxes net levy increased by \$2,182,042, or 3.89%, compared to the prior year.
- Increased sales tax revenues of \$3,579,770, or 18.47%, as a result of implementation of voter approved Article 46 one-half of one percent sales tax, and the continued strong economy.
- Funding for public schools increased by \$806,109 over the previous year.
- Controlled spending also influenced the positive net position.



**Business-type Activities.** Business-type activities increased Lincoln County's net position by \$3,967,847. The business-type activities increase was primarily related to increased charges for services and decreased expenses.

### Financial Analysis of the County's Fund

As noted earlier, Lincoln County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Lincoln County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Lincoln County's financing requirements. Specifically, available fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Lincoln County. At the end of the current fiscal year, available fund balance of the General Fund was \$29,213,106, while total fund balance was \$37,441,707. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both available fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Available fund balance represents 29.2% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 37.5% of the same amount. This slight percentage decrease is the result of capital expenditures.

The General Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds). At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Capital Projects Fund was \$10,689,184, an increase of \$6,833,786. The increase is attributed to revenues and other financing

resources exceeding expenditures and other financing uses. Of this increase, unexpended debt proceeds amount to \$5,807,955 for the Hospital Renovations, VIPER and West Lincoln Library projects. The remaining increase was unexpended transfers from the General Fund for various projects.

At June 30, 2019, the governmental funds of Lincoln County reported a combined fund balance of \$49,695,177 a 13.8% increase from last year. A decrease in General Fund was offset by an increase in the General Capital Projects Fund.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights.** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget projections on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available, 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants, and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$3,622,330. The largest part of this increase, \$990,086, was to increase Public Safety for the purchase of equipment for Communications, EMS and the Jail. The other increases were to account for grants and to carryover encumbered funds from the previous year in various departments.

**Proprietary Funds.** Lincoln County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water and Sewer Fund equaled \$25,438,169, the Solid Waste Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to (\$2,763,820), and those for the East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District equaled \$0. The total change in net position for the three funds was \$3,576,724, \$398,835, and (\$7,712), respectively. The increase in the Water and Sewer Fund is primarily due to increases in charges for services from a rate increase, as well as increases in new customer accounts and capacity fee payments. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of Lincoln County's business-type activities.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** Lincoln County's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019 totals \$175,357,690 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land, buildings, water and sewer lines, treatment facilities, machinery and equipment, park facilities and vehicles.

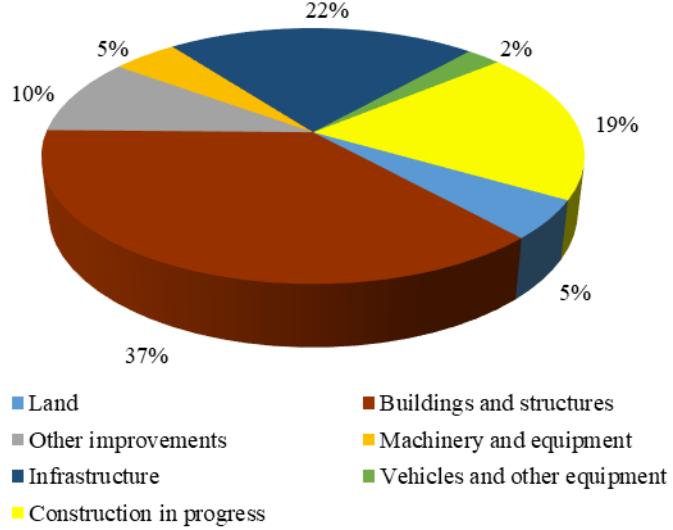
Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- The Health Department construction/renovation was completed.
- The West Lincoln Library construction was started.
- Water Treatment Plant expansion began.
- Acquisition and renovation of Senior Services building.

**Lincoln County's Capital Assets**  
**(net of depreciation)**  
**Figure 4**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 7,136,339	\$ 6,898,255	\$ 1,469,075	\$ 1,469,075	\$ 8,605,414	\$ 8,367,330
Buildings and structures	35,548,910	34,442,245	29,400,774	30,778,418	64,949,684	65,220,663
Other improvements	11,705,553	12,295,766	5,359,038	5,870,208	17,064,591	18,165,974
Machinery and equipment	4,856,076	5,200,899	3,270,501	3,715,142	8,126,577	8,916,041
Infrastructure	-	-	38,536,968	37,722,504	38,536,968	37,722,504
Vehicles and other equipment	4,287,886	4,076,457	-	-	4,287,886	4,076,457
Construction in progress	<u>23,258,834</u>	<u>13,927,905</u>	<u>10,527,736</u>	<u>4,753,082</u>	<u>33,786,570</u>	<u>18,680,987</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 86,793,598</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 76,841,527</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 88,564,092</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 84,308,429</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 175,357,690</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 161,149,956</u></b>

**Lincoln County's Total Capital Assets**  
**(net of depreciation)**



Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 4 of the Basic Financial Statements.

**Long-term Debt.** As of June 30, 2019, Lincoln County had total general obligation bonded debt outstanding of \$46,685,000, all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

### **Lincoln County's Outstanding Debt**

#### **General Obligation Bonds**

**Figure 5**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
General obligation bonds	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,100,000
Direct placement general obligation bonds	<u>\$ 46,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 54,124,000</u>

Lincoln County's total general obligation bonded debt decreased by \$8,539,000, or 15.46%, during the past fiscal year, primarily due to paying off debt.

As of June 30, 2019, Lincoln County had total enterprise revenue bonded debt outstanding of \$13,895,000, all of which is debt backed by the revenues of the water and sewer utility system.

### **Enterprise Revenue Bonds**

**Figure 6**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
Revenue bonds	\$ 13,895,000	\$ -

Lincoln County's total enterprise revenue bonded debt increased by \$13,895,000, during the past fiscal year, due to the issuance of this debt in October, 2018.

As mentioned in the financial highlight section of this document, Lincoln County, through rating confirmations, earned an Aa2 bond rating from Moody's Investor Service and maintained an AA+ rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation, and an AA rating from Fitch Ratings. Standard and Poor's Corporation rated the County's Enterprise Fund Revenue Bonds at AA. These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of Lincoln County. This achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue up to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Lincoln County is approximately \$672,937,000.

Additional information regarding Lincoln County's long-term debt can be found in Note 5 of this report.

## **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The following key economic indicators reflect the growth and prosperity of the County.

- The County's unemployment rate for 2018-2019 averaged approximately 3.4%, slightly lower than the State average of 4.1%.
- The Lincoln County Industrial Park now has over 3.5 million square feet representing over \$250 million in investments.
- In March 2010, Site Selection Magazine ranked the Lincolnton and Lincoln County Micropolitan Area 4<sup>th</sup> nationally for its ability to secure new and expanded corporate facility projects.
- The County's proximity to Charlotte and major transportation corridors continue to make it attractive for development.
- The tax rate of \$0.611 per \$100 of valuation is the 4<sup>th</sup> lowest tax rate of adjoining counties and we have the 3<sup>rd</sup> lowest tax rate among similar counties in North Carolina.
- Lincoln County had the first LEED Certified (Silver) distribution center in North Carolina, built during 2009.

## **Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020**

**Governmental Activities.** The County adopted a General Fund budget in the amount of \$106,640,645 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, an increase of \$3,756,281, or 3.65%, from the fiscal year 2019 budget. The majority of the budget increases were in Public Safety and Education. The property tax levy was reduced to \$.599 per \$100 valuation due to revaluation.

**Business-type Activities.** The water and sewer rates in the County increased by 5% and 15%, respectively, to assist in offsetting debt to be issued for capital projects planned for the Water Treatment Plant expansion, expansion of the Wastewater Treatment Plant and various improvements to water and sewer lines.

## **Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Lincoln County, PO Box 738, Lincolnton, North Carolina 28093.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

---

---

The Basic Financial Statements present a condensed overview of the financial position and results of operations of the County as a whole. They also serve as an introduction to the more detailed statements and schedules that follow.

Included within the Basic Financial Statements are notes intended to communicate information necessary for a fair presentation of financial position and results of operations that are not readily apparent from, or cannot be included in, the financial statements themselves. The notes supplement the financial statements, are an integral part thereof, and are intended to be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

---

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Lincoln	Lincoln
				County ABC Board	Community Friends
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,818,498	\$ 31,738,519	\$ 74,557,017	\$ 149,845	\$ 27,008
Taxes receivable (net)	1,136,894	312	1,137,206	-	-
Accounts receivable (net)	1,325,611	1,536,627	2,862,238	-	-
Due from other governments	7,591,400	230,520	7,821,920	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	325,652	-
Prepaid items	257,286	6,542	263,828	3,375	-
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	7,403,488	8,119,130	15,522,618	-	-
Net pension asset	158,014	-	158,014	-	-
Capital assets:					
Land, non-depreciable improvements, and construction in progress	30,395,173	11,996,811	42,391,984	797,412	-
Other assets, net of depreciation	56,398,425	76,567,281	132,965,706	845,572	-
Total assets	<u>147,484,789</u>	<u>130,195,742</u>	<u>277,680,531</u>	<u>2,121,856</u>	<u>27,008</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>					
Pension deferrals	8,523,401	823,391	9,346,792	36,126	-
OPEB deferrals	1,762,053	174,269	1,936,322	-	-
Deferred charges, net	1,251,380	-	1,251,380	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>11,536,834</u>	<u>997,660</u>	<u>12,534,494</u>	<u>36,126</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	5,817,048	1,231,530	7,048,578	32,309	-
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	909,649	570,343	1,479,992	-	-
Long-term liabilities:					
Due within one year	11,143,189	1,777,641	12,920,830	-	-
Due in more than one year	135,632,302	49,483,677	185,115,979	20,879	-
Total liabilities	<u>153,502,188</u>	<u>53,063,191</u>	<u>206,565,379</u>	<u>53,188</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Prepaid taxes	217,831	-	217,831	-	-
Pension deferrals	426,912	18,120	445,032	108	-
OPEB deferrals	5,600,993	553,944	6,154,937	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>6,245,736</u>	<u>572,064</u>	<u>6,817,800</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	63,844,832	62,432,585	126,277,417	1,642,984	-
Restricted for Stabilization by State statute	18,443,032	-	18,443,032	-	-
Restricted for Register of Deeds	44,401	-	44,401	-	-
Restricted for Register of Deeds' pension plan	184,964	-	184,964	-	-
Restricted for public safety	770,835	-	770,835	-	-
Restricted for transportation	26,137	-	26,137	-	-
Restricted for education	1,595,533	-	1,595,533	-	-
Restricted for human services	2,895	-	2,895	-	-
Restricted for working capital	-	-	-	130,938	-
Unrestricted	(85,638,930)	15,125,562	(70,513,368)	330,764	27,008
Total net position	<u>\$ (726,301)</u>	<u>\$ 77,558,147</u>	<u>\$ 76,831,846</u>	<u>\$ 2,104,686</u>	<u>\$ 27,008</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Functions/Programs:	Expenses	Program Revenues				
		Operating		Capital		
		Charges for Services	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	
<b>Primary Government:</b>						
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
General government	\$ 14,713,967	\$ 1,625,436	\$ 170,835	\$ -	\$ -	
Public safety	38,593,663	6,535,751	2,574,238	-	-	
Transportation	1,780,923	632,597	377,961	302,990	-	
Economic and physical development	2,383,169	560,855	176,097	-	-	
Culture and recreation	3,088,356	157,579	160,426	396,157	-	
Education	22,534,222	-	-	803,450	-	
Human services	17,474,267	622,996	9,442,898	175,000	-	
Interest and fees	2,362,070	-	-	-	-	
Total governmental activities	<u>102,930,637</u>	<u>10,135,214</u>	<u>12,902,455</u>	<u>1,677,597</u>		
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>						
Water and sewer	11,140,992	14,305,782	-	-	-	
Solid waste	4,869,933	5,071,972	-	-	-	
Total business-type activities	<u>16,010,925</u>	<u>19,377,754</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		
Total primary government	<u><u>\$ 118,941,562</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,512,968</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,902,455</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,677,597</u></u>		
<b>Component Units:</b>						
Lincoln County ABC Board	\$ 4,113,831	\$ 4,439,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Lincoln Community Friends	-	-	2,520	-	-	
Total component units	<u>\$ 4,113,831</u>	<u>\$ 4,439,445</u>	<u>\$ 2,520</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Functions/Programs:	Net (Expense)Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Units	
	Primary Government			Lincoln County ABC Board	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
<b>Primary Government:</b>					
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
General government	\$ (12,917,696)	\$ -	\$ (12,917,696)		
Public safety	(29,483,674)	-	(29,483,674)		
Transportation	(467,375)	-	(467,375)		
Economic and physical development	(1,646,217)	-	(1,646,217)		
Culture and recreation	(2,374,194)	-	(2,374,194)		
Education	(21,730,772)	-	(21,730,772)		
Human services	(7,233,373)	-	(7,233,373)		
Interest and fees	(2,362,070)	-	(2,362,070)		
Total governmental activities	<u>(78,215,371)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(78,215,371)</u>		
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Water and sewer	-	3,164,790	3,164,790		
Solid waste	-	202,039	202,039		
Total business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>3,366,829</u>	<u>3,366,829</u>		
Total primary government	<u>\$ (78,215,371)</u>	<u>\$ 3,366,829</u>	<u>\$ (74,848,542)</u>		
<b>Component Units:</b>					
Lincoln County ABC Board			\$ 325,614	\$ -	
Lincoln Community Friends			-	2,520	
Total component units			<u>\$ 325,614</u>	<u>\$ 2,520</u>	
<b>General Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	66,274,755	21	66,274,776	-	
Local option sales tax	22,956,135	-	22,956,135	-	
Utility franchise tax	211,971	-	211,971	-	
Real estate transfer tax	1,404,036	-	1,404,036	-	
Other taxes	196,250	-	196,250	-	
Unrestricted intergovernmental	314,288	-	314,288	-	
Investment earnings	1,156,824	600,997	1,757,821	2,298	
Total general revenues	<u>92,514,259</u>	<u>601,018</u>	<u>93,115,277</u>	<u>2,298</u>	
Change in net position	14,298,888	3,967,847	18,266,735	327,912	
Net position, beginning	(15,025,189)	73,590,300	58,565,111	1,776,774	
Net position, ending	<u>\$ (726,301)</u>	<u>\$ 77,558,147</u>	<u>\$ 76,831,846</u>	<u>\$ 2,104,686</u>	
				<u>\$ 27,008</u>	

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Major Funds</b>		<b>Nonmajor Funds</b>		<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	
	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>General Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>		
<b>Assets:</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 31,492,360	\$ 6,308,807	\$ 1,004,292	\$ 38,805,459		
Taxes receivable, net	996,041	-	140,853	1,136,894		
Accounts receivable, net	1,097,603	1,205	225,240	1,324,048		
Due from other governments	6,049,039	162,400	1,379,961	7,591,400		
Due from other funds	863,122	-	-	863,122		
Prepaid items	227,019	-	-	227,019		
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	1,595,533	5,807,955	-	7,403,488		
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 42,320,717</b>	<b>\$ 12,280,367</b>	<b>\$ 2,750,346</b>	<b>\$ 57,351,430</b>		
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	\$ 3,151,069	\$ 681,534	\$ 182,085	\$ 4,014,688		
Due to other funds	-	-	863,122	863,122		
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	-	909,649	-	909,649		
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,151,069</b>	<b>1,591,183</b>	<b>1,045,207</b>	<b>5,787,459</b>		
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>						
Unavailable taxes	996,041	-	140,853	1,136,894		
Prepaid taxes	217,831	-	-	217,831		
Unavailable revenue	514,069	-	-	514,069		
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>1,727,941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140,853</b>	<b>1,868,794</b>		
<b>Fund Balances:</b>						
Non-spendable:						
Prepaid items	227,019	-	-	227,019		
Restricted:						
Stabilization for State statute	8,001,582	8,836,249	1,605,201	18,443,032		
Register of Deeds	44,401	-	-	44,401		
Public safety	621,923	1,282,799	148,912	2,053,634		
Transportation	-	-	26,137	26,137		
Culture and recreation	-	2,759,938	-	2,759,938		
Education	1,595,533	-	-	1,595,533		
Human services	-	855,570	2,895	858,465		
Committed						
General Government	840,504	-	-	840,504		
Education	-	-	877,406	877,406		
Unassigned	26,110,745	(3,045,372)	(1,096,265)	21,969,108		
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>37,441,707</b>	<b>10,689,184</b>	<b>1,564,286</b>	<b>49,695,177</b>		
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 42,320,717	\$ 12,280,367	\$ 2,750,346			

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A) are different because:	
Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds	49,695,177
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	86,793,598
Deferred charges related to advance refunding of long-term debt are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Deferred cost of refunding	\$ 1,958,809
Less accumulated amortization	<u>(707,429)</u>
	1,251,380
Net pension asset - ROD	158,014
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position.	2,504,096
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	(2,265,319)
Net pension liability - LGERS	(10,556,901)
Total OPEB liability	(45,928,552)
Pension related deferrals	5,592,393
OPEB related deferrals	(3,838,940)
Some liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(88,024,719)
Accrual of interest payable for debt reported in the Statement of Net Position does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	(263,722)
Deferred inflows in the governmental funds are used to offset accounts receivable not expected to be available within 90 days of year-end.	1,650,963
An Internal Service Fund is used by management to charge insurance costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	<u>2,506,231</u>
Net position of governmental activities, per Exhibit A	<u><u>\$ (726,301)</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 57,953,257	\$ -	\$ 8,358,102	\$ 66,311,359
Local option sales taxes	22,956,135	-	-	22,956,135
Other taxes and licenses	1,812,257	-	-	1,812,257
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	314,288	-	-	314,288
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	11,122,689	425,000	2,954,129	14,501,818
Permits and fees	2,959,650	-	-	2,959,650
Sales, service, and rents	5,509,814	-	-	5,509,814
Miscellaneous	1,496,089	-	78,234	1,574,323
Investment earnings	957,095	98,604	24,985	1,080,684
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>105,081,274</b>	<b>523,604</b>	<b>11,415,450</b>	<b>117,020,328</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	12,508,119	-	-	12,508,119
Public safety	28,953,491	-	10,210,994	39,164,485
Transportation	1,294,175	-	360,616	1,654,791
Economic and physical development	2,217,275	-	-	2,217,275
Culture and recreation	2,496,727	-	146,459	2,643,186
Education	22,534,222	-	-	22,534,222
Human services	17,061,208	-	11,309	17,072,517
Capital outlay	-	10,084,082	-	10,084,082
Debt service:				
Principal repayments	10,212,202	-	-	10,212,202
Interest	2,646,145	-	-	2,646,145
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>99,923,564</b>	<b>10,084,082</b>	<b>10,729,378</b>	<b>120,737,024</b>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<b>5,157,710</b>	<b>(9,560,478)</b>	<b>686,072</b>	<b>(3,716,696)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Long-term debt issued	10,405,638	9,335,362	-	19,741,000
Payment to refunding bond escrow agent	(11,800,000)	-	-	(11,800,000)
Premium received from issuance of long-term debt	1,793,965	-	-	1,793,965
Transfers from other funds	500,000	7,058,902	36,258	7,595,160
Transfers to other funds	(7,095,160)	-	(500,000)	(7,595,160)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(6,195,557)</b>	<b>16,394,264</b>	<b>(463,742)</b>	<b>9,734,965</b>
Net change in fund balances	(1,037,847)	6,833,786	222,330	6,018,269
<b>Fund balances, beginning</b>	<b>38,479,554</b>	<b>3,855,398</b>	<b>1,341,956</b>	<b>43,676,908</b>
<b>Fund balances, ending</b>	<b>\$ 37,441,707</b>	<b>\$ 10,689,184</b>	<b>\$ 1,564,286</b>	<b>\$ 49,695,177</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D) \$ 6,018,269

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets. 13,693,578

Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement. (3,741,507)

Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities 2,453,952

Benefit payments and administrative costs for LEOSSA are not included on the Statement of Activities 50,144

OPEB benefit payments and administrative costs made in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities 1,604,117

Exhibit D reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected, or is expected to be collected, within 90 days of year-end. Exhibit B reports revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types:

Property taxes (36,604)  
Other fees for service 169,659

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:

Compensated absences (241,191)  
Pension expense (3,116,878)  
OPEB plan expense (2,013,385)

Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities. 10,212,202

Accrued interest and amortization of refunding costs and premiums and amortized expenses that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. 93,551

The net revenue of certain activities of the Internal Service Fund is reported with governmental activities. (1,112,054)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) and the refunding of long-term debt provide current financial resources to governmental funds. The repayment of refunded long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, is reported in the Statement of Activities. (9,734,965)

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 14,298,888

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
	Original	Final	Actual	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 57,400,000	\$ 57,617,770	\$ 57,953,257	\$ 335,487
Local option sales taxes	21,000,000	21,000,000	22,956,135	1,956,135
Other taxes and licenses	1,766,000	1,766,000	1,812,257	46,257
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	307,000	307,000	314,288	7,288
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	9,928,830	10,266,831	11,122,689	855,858
Permits and fees	2,958,660	2,980,740	2,959,650	(21,090)
Sales, service, and rents	4,949,218	5,181,609	5,509,814	328,205
Miscellaneous	593,635	1,005,140	1,496,089	490,949
Investment earnings	135,000	335,000	957,095	622,095
Total revenues	<u>99,038,343</u>	<u>100,460,090</u>	<u>105,081,274</u>	<u>4,621,184</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	12,442,935	13,406,635	12,508,119	898,516
Public safety	28,424,373	29,414,459	28,953,491	460,968
Transportation	1,347,931	1,400,103	1,294,175	105,928
Economic and physical development	2,434,566	2,673,115	2,217,275	455,840
Culture and recreation	2,872,894	3,105,752	2,496,727	609,025
Education	22,542,173	22,540,008	22,534,222	5,786
Human services	17,411,605	17,933,097	17,061,208	871,889
Debt service:				
Principal	10,264,643	10,714,643	10,212,202	502,441
Interest and fees	2,772,308	2,947,946	2,646,145	301,801
Total expenditures	<u>100,513,428</u>	<u>104,135,758</u>	<u>99,923,564</u>	<u>4,212,194</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,475,085)</u>	<u>(3,675,668)</u>	<u>5,157,710</u>	<u>8,833,378</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Long-term debt issued	-	12,175,638	10,405,638	(1,770,000)
Payment to refunding bond escrow agent	-	(12,000,000)	(11,800,000)	200,000
Premium received from issuance of long-term debt	-	-	1,793,965	1,793,965
Transfers from other funds	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
Transfers to other funds	(2,370,936)	(7,095,160)	(7,095,160)	-
Fund balance appropriated	3,346,021	10,095,190	-	(10,095,190)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,475,085</u>	<u>3,675,668</u>	<u>(6,195,557)</u>	<u>(9,871,225)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(1,037,847)</u>	<u>\$ (1,037,847)</u>
<b>Fund balance, beginning of year</b>			<u>38,479,554</u>	
<b>Fund balance, end of year</b>			<u>\$ 37,441,707</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-Type Activities				
	Water and Sewer Fund	Solid Waste Fund	East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,290,050	\$ 9,448,469	\$ -	\$ 31,738,519	\$ 4,013,039
Taxes receivable, net	312	-	-	312	-
Accounts receivable, net	1,286,709	249,918	-	1,536,627	1,563
Due from other governments	147,754	82,766	-	230,520	-
Prepaid items	6,542	-	-	6,542	30,267
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	6,293,115	1,826,015	-	8,119,130	-
Total current assets	<u>30,024,482</u>	<u>11,607,168</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,631,650</u>	<u>4,044,869</u>
Capital assets:					
Non-depreciable capital assets	11,356,163	640,648	-	11,996,811	-
Depreciable capital assets, net	69,423,198	7,144,083	-	76,567,281	-
Total non-current assets	<u>80,779,361</u>	<u>7,784,731</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>88,564,092</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>110,803,843</u>	<u>19,391,899</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>130,195,742</u>	<u>4,044,869</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>					
Pension deferrals	457,440	365,951	-	823,391	-
OPEB deferrals	96,816	77,453	-	174,269	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>554,256</u>	<u>443,404</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>997,660</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	1,073,140	158,390	-	1,231,530	1,538,638
Current portion of compensated absences	68,631	41,366	-	109,997	-
Current portion of long-term debt	1,383,842	283,802	-	1,667,644	-
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets:					
Accounts payable	438,626	17,439	-	456,065	-
Customer deposits	111,890	2,388	-	114,278	-
Total current liabilities	<u>3,076,129</u>	<u>503,385</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,579,514</u>	<u>1,538,638</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Accrued landfill closure/post-closure care costs	-	11,824,693	-	11,824,693	-
Compensated absences	26,872	32,989	-	59,861	-
Net pension liability	580,049	464,040	-	1,044,089	-
Total OPEB liability	2,523,547	2,018,837	-	4,542,384	-
Long-term debt	27,497,341	4,515,309	-	32,012,650	-
Total non-current liabilities	<u>30,627,809</u>	<u>18,855,868</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,483,677</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>33,703,938</u>	<u>19,359,253</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,063,191</u>	<u>1,538,638</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Pension deferrals	10,067	8,053	-	18,120	-
OPEB deferrals	307,747	246,197	-	553,944	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>317,814</u>	<u>254,250</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>572,064</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	57,640,777	4,791,808	-	62,432,585	-
Unrestricted	19,695,570	(4,570,008)	-	15,125,562	2,506,231
Total net position	<u>\$ 77,336,347</u>	<u>\$ 221,800</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 77,558,147</u>	<u>\$ 2,506,231</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Business-Type Activities				
	Water and Sewer Fund	Solid Waste Fund	East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>					
Charges for services	\$ 13,795,716	\$ 969,519	\$ -	\$ 14,765,235	\$ -
Water and sewer taps	381,616	-	-	381,616	-
Other operating revenues	128,450	73,275	-	201,725	8,863,084
Total operating revenues	<u>14,305,782</u>	<u>1,042,794</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,348,576</u>	<u>8,863,084</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>					
Water treatment and maintenance	4,126,299	-	-	4,126,299	-
Sewage collection	2,470,381	-	-	2,470,381	-
Landfill operations	-	3,440,140	-	3,440,140	-
Landfill closure and post-closure costs	-	409,693	-	409,693	-
Other services	-	-	-	-	10,051,278
Depreciation	3,436,270	936,788	-	4,373,058	-
Total operating expenses	<u>10,032,950</u>	<u>4,786,621</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,819,571</u>	<u>10,051,278</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>4,272,832</u>	<u>(3,743,827)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>529,005</u>	<u>(1,188,194)</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	21	-	-	21	-
Availability fee	-	3,759,108	-	3,759,108	-
Investment earnings	404,201	196,796	-	600,997	76,140
White goods disposal tax	-	34,213	-	34,213	-
Tire disposal tax	-	115,919	-	115,919	-
Franchise fees	-	47,177	-	47,177	-
Solid waste disposal tax	-	67,558	-	67,558	-
NC electronics management fund distribution	-	5,203	-	5,203	-
Interest and fees	(1,108,042)	(83,312)	-	(1,191,354)	-
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(703,820)</u>	<u>4,142,662</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,438,842</u>	<u>76,140</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>3,569,012</u>	<u>398,835</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,967,847</u>	<u>(1,112,054)</u>
Transfers from other funds	7,712	-	-	7,712	-
Transfers to other funds	-	-	(7,712)	(7,712)	-
Change in net position	3,576,724	398,835	(7,712)	3,967,847	(1,112,054)
<b>Net position, beginning</b>	<u>73,759,623</u>	<u>(177,035)</u>	<u>7,712</u>	<u>73,590,300</u>	<u>3,618,285</u>
<b>Net position, ending</b>	<u>\$ 77,336,347</u>	<u>\$ 221,800</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 77,558,147</u>	<u>\$ 2,506,231</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>				
	<b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>	<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>	<b>East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>					
Cash received from customers	\$ 14,100,532	\$ 1,027,201	\$ 1,509	\$ 15,129,242	\$ 8,863,448
Cash paid for goods and services	(2,945,886)	(1,367,815)	-	(4,313,701)	(9,866,892)
Cash paid on behalf of employees	(2,686,234)	(2,046,641)	-	(4,732,875)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>8,468,412</u>	<u>(2,387,255)</u>	<u>1,509</u>	<u>6,082,666</u>	<u>(1,003,444)</u>
<b>Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	21	-	-	21	-
Availability Fees	-	3,759,108	-	3,759,108	-
White goods disposal tax	-	34,213	-	34,213	-
Tire disposal tax	-	115,919	-	115,919	-
Franchise fees	-	47,177	-	47,177	-
Solid waste disposal tax	-	67,558	-	67,558	-
NC electronics management fund distribution	-	5,203	-	5,203	-
Transfers in (out)	<u>7,712</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,712)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	<u>7,733</u>	<u>4,029,178</u>	<u>(7,712)</u>	<u>4,029,199</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>					
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(8,576,703)	(52,018)	-	(8,628,721)	-
Debt issued	13,895,000	2,000,000	-	15,895,000	-
Premium on debt issue	532,657	(115,158)	-	417,499	-
Debt principal paid	(2,231,897)	-	-	(2,231,897)	-
Interest and fees paid	(1,108,042)	(83,312)	-	(1,191,354)	-
Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>2,511,015</u>	<u>1,749,512</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,260,527</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>					
Interest on investments	<u>404,201</u>	<u>196,796</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>600,997</u>	<u>76,140</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>11,391,361</u>	<u>3,588,231</u>	<u>(6,203)</u>	<u>14,973,389</u>	<u>(927,304)</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - beginning</b>	<u>17,191,804</u>	<u>7,686,253</u>	<u>6,203</u>	<u>24,884,260</u>	<u>4,940,343</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - ending</b>	<u><b>\$ 28,583,165</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 11,274,484</b></u>	<u><b>\$ -</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 39,857,649</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 4,013,039</b></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>				
	<b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>	<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>	<b>East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund</b>	<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</b>					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 4,272,832	\$ (3,743,827)	\$ -	\$ 529,005	\$ (1,188,194)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</b>					
Depreciation	3,436,270	936,788	-	4,373,058	-
Landfill closure and postclosure care costs	-	409,693	-	409,693	-
<b>Change in assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources:</b>					
(Increase) decrease in receivables	(190,438)	22,077	1,509	(166,852)	364
(Increase) in due from other governments	(17,902)	(36,493)	-	(54,395)	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(5,097)	465	-	(4,632)	314,944
(Increase) in deferred outflows-pension	(173,800)	(139,039)	-	(312,839)	-
(Increase) in deferred outflows-OPEB	(21,179)	(16,944)	-	(38,123)	-
Increase in net pension liability	207,552	166,042	-	373,594	-
(Decrease) in net OPEB liability	(36,457)	(29,166)	-	(65,623)	-
(Decrease) in deferred inflows - pension	(6,708)	(5,367)	-	(12,075)	-
Increase in deferred inflows - OPEB	80,125	64,099	-	144,224	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	922,880	(4,754)	-	918,126	(130,558)
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	3,090	(1,177)	-	1,913	-
(Decrease) in compensated absences payable	(2,756)	(9,652)	-	(12,408)	-
Total adjustments	4,195,580	1,356,572	1,509	5,553,661	184,750
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 8,468,412</u>	<u>\$ (2,387,255)</u>	<u>\$ 1,509</u>	<u>\$ 6,082,666</u>	<u>\$ (1,003,444)</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Agency Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 437,326</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 437,326</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

# **LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

### **Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of Lincoln County (the “County”) and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### **A. Reporting Entity**

The County, which is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The following discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the County’s government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County. The blended component unit, although it is a legally separate entity, is in substance, part of the County’s operations.

#### **Component Units**

##### **Blended Component Unit**

The East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund (the “District”) exists to provide and maintain a sewer system for the County residents within the district. Under State law [G.S. 162A-89], the County’s Board of Commissioners also serve as the governing board for the District. Therefore, the District is reported as an Enterprise Fund in the County’s financial statements. The District does not issue separate financial statements.

##### **Discretely Presented Component Units**

###### **Lincoln County ABC Board**

The members of the governing body of the Lincoln County ABC Board (the “ABC Board”) are appointed by the County. In addition, the ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund. Complete financial statements for the ABC Board may be obtained from Huggins & Co., PO Box 680668, Charlotte, North Carolina 28216.

###### **Lincoln Community Friends**

Lincoln Community Friends, a 501(c)(3) corporation, was founded to obtain grants for Lincoln County. Lincoln Community Friends is made up of a nine-member Board, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The county can remove any member of the entity with or without cause. Lincoln Community Friends does not issue separate financial statements.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### B. Basis of Presentation

*Government-Wide Statements:* The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities, although interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements:* The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each of which is displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items, such as investment earnings, are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund.** The General Fund is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources of the general government, except those that are required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, federal and State grants, and user fees. The primary expenditures are for public safety, economic and physical development, human services, cultural and recreational, transportation, education, and general governmental services. Debt service payments of general long-term debt are accounted for in the General Fund.

**General Capital Projects Fund.** The General Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The County reports the following non-major governmental funds:

**Special Revenue Funds.** Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The County has the following special revenue funds: the Fire Districts Fund, the Law Enforcement Fund, the Federal Law Enforcement Fund, the Emergency Telephone Systems Fund, and the Special Grants Fund.

**Capital Projects Funds.** Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. The County has the following nonmajor capital projects fund: the School Capital Reserve Fund. The Capital Reserve Fund is a legally adopted Capital Reserve Fund under North Carolina General Statutes. However, for statement presentation, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, the Capital Reserve Fund is presented as a Capital Projects Fund. The budgetary comparison for the Capital Reserve Fund has been included in the supplemental information.

The County reports all of its enterprise funds as major:

**Enterprise Funds.** Lincoln County has the following enterprise funds: the Water and Sewer Fund, the Solid Waste Fund, and the East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund. In addition, the Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund is consolidated with the Water and Sewer Fund for financial reporting purposes. The enterprise funds are used to account for those operations that (a) are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis, be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or (b) where the governing body has decided that the periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

The County reports the following fund types:

**Internal Service Funds.** Internal service funds account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies of the government or to other governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Lincoln County has two internal service funds: the Health Insurance Fund and the Workers' Compensation Fund.

**Agency Funds.** Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains five agency funds: the Social Services Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the Tax Collector Fund, which accounts for ad valorem property taxes that are billed and collected by the County for a municipality within the County; the Register of Deeds SB202 Fund, which accounts for the \$6.20 of each fee collected by the Register of Deeds for registering or filing a deed of trust or mortgage; the Inmate Trust Fund, which accounts for monies held on behalf of inmates in the County jail; and the Miscellaneous Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with various other organizations.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting a new customer to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements.* Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgements, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuances of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes receivable is not accrued as revenue in the governmental funds statement because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property

# **LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013, and for limited registration plates, are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenues. Other intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because, generally, they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditures-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied. Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

### **D. Budgetary Data**

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted for the General Fund, special revenue funds, except for the special revenue – Special Grants Fund, Capital Reserve Fund, and enterprise funds. All unencumbered annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. However, encumbered appropriations are re-appropriated in the ensuing year's budget. Project ordinances are adopted for the capital project funds and the special revenue – Special Grants Fund. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The lowest level that the budget is legally adopted is at the functional level for the General Fund, special revenue funds, and enterprise funds, and at the project level for the capital project funds. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for the General Fund, special revenue funds, and enterprise funds and at the project level for the capital project funds. Amendments are required for any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change functional appropriations. The governing board must approve all amendments. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The County Manager may transfer up to \$50,000 between departments of the same fund. Such transfers must be reported at the next regular meeting of the Board of County Commissioners.

A budget calendar is included in State law that prescribes the last day on which certain steps of the budget process are to be performed. The following schedule lists the tasks to be performed and the date by which each is required to be completed.

April 30 – Each department manager will transmit to the Budget Officer the departmental budget requests and revenue estimates for the current year.

June 1 – The budget and budget message shall be submitted to the governing board. The public hearing on the budget should be scheduled at this time.

July 1 – The budget ordinance shall be adopted by the governing board.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Also, as required by State law, the County's Health Insurance Fund and the Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund, intra-governmental service funds, operate under a financial plan that was adopted by the governing board at the time the County's budget ordinance was approved. The financial plan was also entered into the minutes of the governing board. During the year, some changes to the original financial plan were necessary.

### **E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources, and Fund Equity**

*Deposits and Investments.* All deposits of the County are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by North Carolina G.S. 159-31. The County may designate as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts, such as NOW and Super NOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 150-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances, and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The County's investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The NCCMT Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) external investment pool, is measured at fair value. The NCCMT-Term Portfolio is a bond fund, has no rating and is measured at fair value. As of June 30, 2019, the Term portfolio has a duration of .11 years. Because the NCCMT Government and Term portfolios have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

A central cash depository is maintained by the County to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

*Accounts Receivable and Payable.* Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

*Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable.* In accordance with North Carolina G.S. 105.347 and G.S. 159-13(a), the County levies ad valorem taxes on all real and personal property sited within the County. Other than taxes on motor vehicles, taxes are levied on July 1 of the fiscal year and are due on September 1 (lien date); however penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

assessed values as of January 1, 2018. As allowed by State law, the county has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

*Restricted Assets.* Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. The sinking fund balance for QZAB debt is restricted for the purpose of future debt retirement. The unexpended bond proceeds are classified as restricted assets, because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued.

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
General Fund	QZAB Sinking Fund	\$ 1,595,533
General Capital Projects Fund	Unexpended proceeds	5,807,955
Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund	Unexpended proceeds	6,181,225
Water and Sewer Fund	Customer deposits	111,890
Solid Waste Fund	Customer deposits	2,388
Solid Waste Fund	Unexpended proceeds	1,823,627
Total restricted cash		<u>\$ 15,522,618</u>

*Allowances for Doubtful Accounts.* All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

*Inventory.* The inventory of the ABC Board is valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The inventory of the ABC Board consists of materials and supplies held for resale, and is reported at lower of cost or market.

*Prepaid Items.* Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items for the County's governmental funds are treated using the consumption method.

*Capital Assets.* Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The government defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets received prior to June 30, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after June 30, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Lincoln County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education after all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Lincoln County Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

<b>Asset</b>	<b>Years</b>
Buildings	25-50 years
Infrastructure	30-50 years
Furniture and office equipment	5-20 years
Equipment	7-15 years
Vehicles	6 years
Computer software	5 years
Water and sewer lines	25-80 years

### Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has three items that meet this criteria – a charge on refunding, and pension and OPEB related deferrals. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meet the criteria for this category – prepaid taxes, property taxes receivable, other receivables, and other pension and OPEB related deferrals.

*Long-Term Obligations.* In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premium and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

*Compensated Absences.* The vacation policy of the County provides for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave, with such leave being fully vested when earned. In the County's governmental and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. The County has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The County's sick leave policy provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

*Net Position/Fund Balances.* Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or b) imposed by law through State statute.

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Non-Spendable Fund Balance.** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Prepaid items* – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource, because it represents prepaid amounts, which are not spendable resources. Non-spendable fund balance for prepaids was \$227,019 at June 30, 2019.

**Restricted Fund Balance.** This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

*Restricted for Stabilization for State Statute* – North Carolina GS 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State Statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in GS 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State Statute". *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of restricted net position and restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

*Restricted for Register of Deeds* – portion of fund balance restricted by State statute for automation enhancement (software) improvements.

*Restricted for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for public safety activities, such as sheriff, fire, EMS, inspections and E-911.

*Restricted for Education* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source to be used to support public education.

*Restricted for Transportation* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source to be used to support public transit activities.

*Restricted for Culture and Recreation* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue sources to be used for parks and libraries.

*Restricted for Human Services* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue sources to be used for human service activities, such as health administration.

Restricted fund balance at June 30, 2019 is as follows:

<b>Purpose:</b>	<b>General</b>		<b>Other</b>		<b>Total</b>
	<b>General</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Projects</b>	<b>Governmental</b>	
	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Funds</b>		
<b>Restricted, All Other:</b>					
Stabilization for State statute	\$ 8,001,582	\$ 8,836,249	\$ 1,605,201	\$ 18,443,032	
Register of Deeds	44,401	-	-	-	44,401
Public safety	621,923	1,282,799	148,912	2,053,634	
Transportation	-	-	26,137	26,137	
Culture and recreation	-	2,759,938	-	2,759,938	
Education	1,595,533	-	-	-	1,595,533
Human Services	-	855,570	2,895	858,465	
	<b>\$ 10,263,439</b>	<b>\$ 13,734,556</b>	<b>\$ 1,783,145</b>	<b>\$ 25,781,140</b>	

Restricted net position on Exhibit A varies from restricted fund balance on Exhibit C by the amount of unspent debt proceeds less payables from these proceeds of \$4,898,307 and Register of Deeds' Pension Plan of \$184,964 for a net difference of \$4,713,343.

**Committed Fund Balance.** This classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Commissioners is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

*Committed for General Government* – portion of fund balance budgeted by the Board to be used for future traffic flow studies in various areas of the County.

*Committed for Education* – portion of fund balance budgeted by the Board of Commissioners to be used for future capital projects.

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2019 is as follows:

<b>Purpose:</b>	<b>Other General Fund</b>		<b>Governmental Funds</b>
General government	\$ 840,504		
Education			\$ 877,406

**Assigned Fund Balance.** Portion of fund balance that the county intends to use for specific purposes. The County's governing body has the authority to assign fund balance. The County Manager and the Finance Director, as granted in the officially adopted budget ordinance, have been granted limited authority to assign fund balance. As of June 30, 2019, the County has no assigned fund balance.

**Unassigned Fund Balance.** Represents the portion of fund balance that has not been assigned to another fund or is not restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

Lincoln County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Director will use resources in the following order: debt proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-County funds, and/or County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Director has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County or when required by grant or other contractual agreements.

Lincoln County has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund, which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 20% of expenditures.

In accordance with North Carolina G.S. 159-8(a), appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget year. Accordingly, fund balance available for appropriation is calculated net of this stabilization by State statute amount.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance, General Fund	\$ 37,441,707
Less:	
Prepays	(227,019)
Stabilization for State statute	<u>(8,001,582)</u>
Fund balance available for appropriation	<u>\$ 29,213,106</u>

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

	<b>General</b>	<b>Capital</b>
	<b>General</b>	<b>Projects</b>
	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund</b>
Encumbrances	<u>\$ 505,887</u>	<u>\$ 8,672,644</u>

*Other Resources.* The General Fund provides the basis of local resources for other governmental funds. These transactions are recorded as “Transfers – Out” in the General Fund and “Transfers – In” in the receiving fund.

*Use of Estimates.* The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

### **Note 2. Deposits and Investments.**

#### **A. Deposits**

All of the County’s deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the deferral depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the County’s agent in the County’s name. Under the Pooling Method, a collateral pool was created, and all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer’s agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County’s agent in the County’s name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The County has no formal policy regarding

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

custodial credit risk for deposits but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions and to monitor them for compliance. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2019, the Carrying amount of the County's deposits with banks was \$15,507,558. Balances with banks equaled \$16,647,696. Of the bank balances, \$1,000,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$15,647,696 was covered by collateral held by authorized escrow agents in the name of the State Treasurer. The total amount of cash on hand and petty cash was \$5,181.

### B. Investments

At June 30, 2019, the County's investments consisted of the following:

Investment Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Less Than		6 - 12 Months
		Fair Value	6 Months	
NC Capital Management Trust - Government Portfolio	Fair Value - Level 1	\$ 47,170,366	N/A	N/A
NC Capital Management Trust - Term Portfolio*	Fair Value - Level 1	838,891	\$ 838,891	\$ -
US government agencies	Fair Value - Level 2	10,895,692	10,895,692	-
Commercial Paper	Fair Value - Level 2	16,099,273	12,148,705	3,950,568
Total investments		<u>\$ 75,004,222</u>	<u>\$ 23,883,288</u>	<u>\$ 3,950,568</u>

\*Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it was presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level 2: Debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

*Interest Rate Risk.* Lincoln County does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

*Credit Risk.* The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). As of June 30, 2019 the County's investments in commercial paper were rated P1 by Standard & Poor's, F1 by Fitch Ratings, and A1 by Moody's Investors Service. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAA by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2019. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina G.S. 159-30 as amended. The County's investments in US government agencies are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

*Concentration of Credit Risk.* The County has a policy that investments will be diversified to alleviate the risk of over concentration of assets in a specific issuer or a specific class of securities. More than 5% of the County's investments in commercial paper are in Credit Suisse, Toyota, and US Bank National Association. These investments are 5.3%, 5.3%, and 8.2%, respectively, of the County's total investments.

### **Note 3. Receivables**

#### **A. Detail**

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

			Due from Other Governments	Total
	Taxes	Accounts		
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
General	\$ 1,692,770	\$ 2,053,243	\$ 6,049,039	\$ 9,795,052
Other governmental	225,069	226,445	1,542,361	1,993,875
Total receivables	1,917,839	2,279,688	7,591,400	11,788,927
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(780,945)	(954,077)	-	(1,735,022)
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,136,894</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,325,611</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,591,400</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 10,053,905</u></b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Water and Sewer	\$ 6,295	\$ 1,819,186	\$ 147,754	\$ 1,973,235
Solid Waste	-	334,074	82,766	416,840
Total receivables	6,295	2,153,260	230,520	2,390,075
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(5,983)	(616,633)	-	(622,616)
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b><u>\$ 312</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,536,627</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 230,520</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,767,459</u></b>

The total due from other governments consists of the following:

Governmental activities	\$ 7,591,400
Business-type activities	230,520
<b>Total due from other governments</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,821,920</u></b>
Local option sales tax	\$ 4,159,190
Medicaid hold harmless	199,739
NC PSAP Construction	1,328,849
Various federal and state grants	830,435
White goods disposal tax	8,747
Scrap tire tax	30,248
Solid waste disposal tax	16,829
Sales tax reimbursements	697,452
Vehicle tax system	550,431
<b>Total due from other governments</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,821,920</u></b>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### B. Property Tax – Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. The amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year		Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
		2016	\$ 1,960,868	\$ 465,706	\$ 2,426,574
		2017	1,963,653	289,639	2,253,292
		2018	1,941,781	111,652	2,053,433
		2019	<u>2,184,273</u>	-	2,184,273
		Total	<u><u>\$ 8,050,575</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 866,997</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,917,572</u></u>

### Note 4. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:</b>					
Land	\$ 6,898,255	\$ 238,084	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,136,339
Construction in Progress	<u>13,927,905</u>	<u>10,101,169</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(770,240)</u>	<u>23,258,834</u>
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u><u>20,826,160</u></u>	<u><u>10,339,253</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>(770,240)</u></u>	<u><u>30,395,173</u></u>
<b>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</b>					
Buildings	48,348,829	1,362,518	-	770,240	50,481,587
Improvements	16,553,890	91,195	-	-	16,645,085
Equipment	14,234,240	618,923	-	-	14,853,163
Vehicles and motorized equipment	<u>13,973,336</u>	<u>1,281,689</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,255,025</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u><u>93,110,295</u></u>	<u><u>3,354,325</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>770,240</u></u>	<u><u>97,234,860</u></u>
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation for:</b>					
Buildings	(13,906,584)	(1,026,093)	-	-	(14,932,677)
Improvements	(4,258,124)	(677,002)	-	(4,406)	(4,939,532)
Equipment	(9,033,341)	(968,152)	-	4,406	(9,997,087)
Vehicles and motorized equipment	<u>(9,896,879)</u>	<u>(1,070,260)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,967,139)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u><u>(37,094,928)</u></u>	<u><u>(3,741,507)</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>(40,836,435)</u></u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net:	<u><u>56,015,367</u></u>				<u><u>56,398,425</u></u>
<b>Governmental Activities Capital assets, net</b>	<b><u>\$ 76,841,527</u></b>				<b><u>\$ 86,793,598</u></b>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Ending Balance
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
<b>Water and Sewer Fund:</b>					
<b>Capital assets not being depreciated:</b>					
Land	\$ 828,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 828,427
Construction in Progress	<u>4,753,082</u>	<u>8,184,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,409,545)</u>	<u>10,527,736</u>
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>5,581,509</u>	<u>8,184,199</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,409,545)</u>	<u>11,356,163</u>
<b>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</b>					
Buildings	41,696,419	167,360	-	-	41,863,779
Improvements	938,198	-	-	-	938,198
Water lines	42,327,915	-	-	-	42,327,915
Sewer lines	18,839,263	-	-	2,409,545	21,248,808
Vehicles and motorized equipment	<u>5,102,548</u>	<u>225,144</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,327,692</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated:	<u>108,904,343</u>	<u>392,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,409,545</u>	<u>111,706,392</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(11,232,029)	(1,533,201)	-	-	(12,765,230)
Improvements	(380,054)	(40,898)	-	-	(420,952)
Water lines	(17,528,086)	(1,037,414)	-	-	(18,565,500)
Sewer lines	(5,916,588)	(557,667)	-	-	(6,474,255)
Vehicles and motorized equipment	<u>(3,790,167)</u>	<u>(267,090)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,057,257)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(38,846,924)</u>	<u>(3,436,270)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(42,283,194)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net:	<u>70,057,419</u>				<u>69,423,198</u>
<b>Water &amp; Sewer Fund Capital assets, net</b>	<u>75,638,928</u>				<u>80,779,361</u>
<b>Solid Waste Fund:</b>					
<b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:</b>					
Land	640,648	-	-	-	640,648
<b>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</b>					
Buildings	590,143	-	-	-	590,143
Improvements	14,890,852	52,018	-	-	14,942,870
Machinery, equip, & vehicles	<u>9,360,047</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,360,047</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>24,841,042</u>	<u>52,018</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,893,060</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(276,115)	(11,803)	-	-	(287,918)
Improvements	(9,578,788)	(522,290)	-	-	(10,101,078)
Machinery, equip, & vehicles	<u>(6,957,286)</u>	<u>(402,695)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,359,981)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(16,812,189)</u>	<u>(936,788)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,748,977)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>8,028,853</u>				<u>7,144,083</u>
<b>Solid Waste Fund capital assets, net</b>	<u>8,669,501</u>				<u>7,784,731</u>
<b>Business-type activities capital assets, net</b>	<u>\$ 84,308,429</u>				<u>\$ 88,564,092</u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 1,088,731
Public Safety	1,610,458
Economic and Physical Development	181,243
Human Services	232,663
Transportation	105,687
Culture & Recreation	522,725
Total	<u><u>\$ 3,741,507</u></u>

### **Business-Type Activities**

Water and sewer	\$ 3,436,270
Solid Waste	936,788
	<u><u>\$ 4,373,058</u></u>

Effective July 1, 2007, all assets of the East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund were transferred to the County's Water and Sewer Fund. The County will be responsible for all operations of what was formerly the East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund.

### **Net Investment in Capital Assets**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>
Capital assets, net	<u><u>\$ 86,793,598</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 88,564,092</u></u>
Long-term debt outstanding	(85,844,833)	(33,680,294)
School debt for which the County does not hold asset title	55,352,937	-
Premium on school related debt	2,672,302	-
Discount on school related debt	(27,479)	-
Unspent debt proceeds	4,898,307	7,548,787
Total related debt	<u><u>(22,948,766)</u></u>	<u><u>(26,131,507)</u></u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u><u>\$ 63,844,832</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 62,432,585</u></u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Note 5. Liabilities

#### A. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

	<b>Vendors</b>	<b>Salaries and Benefits</b>	<b>Accrued Interest</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
General	\$ 1,138,887	\$ 1,431,325	\$ 263,722	\$ 2,119,495	\$ 4,953,429
Other governmental	753,013	-	-	110,606	863,619
Total governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 1,891,900</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,431,325</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 263,722</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,230,101</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,817,048</u></u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Water and Sewer	\$ 636,405	\$ 65,023	\$ 320,000	\$ 51,712	\$ 1,073,140
Solid Waste	70,907	44,939	42,544	-	158,390
Total business-type activities	<u><u>\$ 707,312</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 109,962</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 362,544</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 51,712</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,231,530</u></u>

#### Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2019. At that date, the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>Spent-to-Date</b>	<b>Remaining Commitment</b>
Citizen's Center Renovation	\$ 2,932,307	\$ 214,693
Health Department Construction	6,866,577	583,423
Elections Renovation	596,387	503,613
PSAP Building	3,035,347	1,557,282
VIPER Project	4,391,465	221,366
Administration Building	859,168	62,575
Senior Services Expansion	1,522,031	697,622
West Lincoln Library	1,732,405	2,887,296
Development Services Renovation	286,283	962,974
Courthouse Construction	796,712	2,103,288
NC 16 Waterline Phase II	644,492	555,508
Water Treatment Plant Expansion	7,818,144	6,960,494
Highway 73 Waterline	329,947	328,225
Reepsville Road Waterline	237,910	312,090
St James/Kidville Waterline	29,447	1,170,553
Wastewater Treatment Plant Exp	<u><u>1,099,493</u></u>	<u><u>87,007</u></u>
 Total	 <u><u>\$ 33,178,115</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 19,208,009</u></u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### B. Long-Term Debt

**General Obligation Indebtedness.** All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are backed by the full-faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due. In the event of a default, the County agrees to pay to the Purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the County under these agreements. Each issuance has been collateralized by the asset being financed.

The County's general obligation bonds at June 30, 2019 are comprised of the following issues:

#### Governmental Activities:

##### General Obligation Bonds

\$9,600,000 2011B School bonds, due in annual installments of \$325,000 to \$900,000 through June 1, 2029; interest rates from 3.00% to 4.75%; interest payments due June 1 and December 1	<u>\$ 400,000</u>
--	-------------------

##### Direct Placement General Obligation Bonds

\$12,360,000 2012A Advance Refunding School serial bonds, due in annual installments ranging from \$105,000 to \$1,200,000 through June 1, 2023; interest rates from 2.00% to 3.00%; interest payments due June 1 and December 1	6,700,000
\$17,895,000 2012B Advance Refunding School serial bonds, due in annual installments ranging from \$100,000 to \$3,195,000 through June 1, 2024; interest rates from 2.00% to 4.00% due June 1 and December 1	12,285,000
\$17,405,000 2011A School Refunding bonds, due in annual installments of \$55,000 to \$3,240,000 through June 1, 2021; interest rates from 2.00% to 5.00% interest payments due June 1 and December 1	4,195,000
\$13,190,000 2017 School Refunding issued to refund the 2010B and 2011B bonds, due in annual installments from \$124,000 to \$2,095,000 through June, 2029; interest at 2.29%; interest payments due June 1 and December 1	12,875,000
\$10,230,000 2019 School Refunding issued to refund the 2010A School and Public Facilities Bond, due in annual installments of \$685,000 to \$1,845,000 through June, 2027; interest at 5%, interest payments due June 1 and December 1	<u>10,230,000</u>
Total direct placement general obligation bonds	<u>46,285,000</u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**Revenue Bond Indebtedness.** All enterprise revenue bonds serviced by the County's Water and Sewer Fund are backed by the revenues of the water and sewer utility system. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due. In the event of a default, the County agrees to pay to the Purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the County under these agreements. Each issuance has been collateralized by the revenues of the utility system.

The County's revenue bonds at June 30, 2019 are comprised of the following issues:

### **Business-type Activities:**

#### **Revenue Bonds**

\$13,895,000 2018 Enterprise Revenue Bonds, due in annual installments ranging from \$280,000 to \$825,000 through August 1, 2043; interest rates from 3.25% to 5.00%; interest payments due August 1 and February 1	<u>\$ 13,895,000</u>
--	----------------------

### **Installment Purchase Agreements**

As authorized by State law (G.S. 160A-20 and 153A-158.1), the County financed various property and equipment acquisitions by installment purchases. In the event of a default, the County agrees to pay to the Purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the County under these agreements. Each issuance has been collateralized by the asset being financed. Installment purchase contracts at June 30, 2019, are comprised of the following individual agreements:

### **Governmental Activities:**

#### **General Fund:**

##### **Direct Placements:**

\$2,000,000 2005 Qualified Zone Academy installment purchase contract for school building improvements due September 15, 2021. The contract requires fifteen annual sinking fund installments of \$104,315 to be invested. If investment earnings do not result as projected, the County will pay the amount required for the total funds to equal \$2,000,000 on September 15, 2021	\$ 2,000,000
--	--------------

\$5,244,000 2015 School Refunding issued to refund the 2006 COPS; due in annual installments from \$968,000 to \$1,162,000 through June 1, 2020; interest at 1.38%; interest payments due December 1 and June 1	968,000
---	---------

\$7,845,000 2013 School Refunding installment contract issued to partially refund the 2006 COPS; due in annual installments from \$93,000 to \$1,078,000 through June 1, 2027; interest from 1.776% to 2.520%; interest payments due June 1 and December 1	7,215,000
--	-----------

\$1,650,000 2008 State Revolving Loan issued for water source protection and passive park; due in annual installments of \$82,500 through May 1, 2028; interest at 1.00%; interest payments due November 1 and May 1	742,500
--	---------

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

\$11,139,000 2017 installment financing contract, issued to fund the Health Department renovation and VIPER construction, due in annual installments from \$441,000 to \$1,240,000 through October, 2032; interest at 2.35%; interest payments due April 1 and October 1	9,958,000
\$6,115,000 2014 installment financing contract, issued to fund various capital projects; due in semi-annual installments of \$216,667, plus interest at 3.02%; through June 26, 2029	4,076,641
\$8,858,000 2016 Sewer, Solid Waste, and Building Refunding issued to refund various projects; due in annual installments from \$280,000 to \$646,000 through July 15, 2036; interest at 2.33%; interest payments due July 15 and January 15	1,802,549
\$11,511,000 2019 installment financing contract, issued to fund various capital projects in the General Fund and Solid Waste Fund; due in semi annual installments of \$768,000 through April, 2034; interest at 3.04%	<u>9,511,000</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>36,273,690</u>

### **Business-Type Activities:**

#### **Water and Sewer Fund:**

##### **Direct Borrowings:**

\$387,438 Federal Revolving Loan issued for water system improvements; due in annual installments of \$22,790 through May 1, 2022; interest at 2.66%; interest payments due November 1 and May 1	68,371
\$520,430 Federal Revolving Loan issued for water system improvements; due in annual installments of \$30,614 through May 1, 2022; interest at 2.66%; interest payments due November 1 and May 1	91,841
\$2,295,067 Federal Revolving Loan issued for water system improvements; due in annual installments of \$135,004 through May 1, 2024; interest at 2.66%; interest payments due November 1 and May 1	675,020
\$17,500,000 Federal Revolving Loan issued for sewer system improvements; due in annual installments of \$850,175 through May 1, 2030; interest at 2.48%; interest payments due November 1 and May 1	<u>10,500,000</u>
Total Direct Borrowings	<u>11,335,232</u>

##### **Direct Place ments:**

\$8,858,000 Sewer, Solid Waste, and Building Refunding issued to refund various projects; due in annual installments from \$280,000 to \$646,000 through July 15, 2036; interest at 2.33%; interest payments due July 15 and January 15	<u>3,118,294</u>
Total Water and Sewer Fund	<u>14,453,526</u>

# **LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

## **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

### **Solid Waste Fund:**

#### **Direct Placements:**

\$400,000 Contract for equipment, due in monthly installments of \$7,593; interest at 1.86%, through November 23, 2019	37,787
\$385,000 Contract for land and vehicles, due in semi-annual installments of \$216,667; interest at 3.02%, through June 26, 2029	256,693
\$11,511,000 2019 installment financing contract, issued to fund various capital projects in the General Fund and Solid Waste Fund; due in semi annual installments of \$768,000 through April, 2034; interest at 3.04%	2,000,000
\$8,858,000 Sewer, Solid Waste, and Building Refunding issued to refund various projects; due in annual installments from \$280,000 to \$646,000 through July 15, 2036; interest at 2.33%; interest payments due July 15 and January 15	<u>2,504,631</u>
Total Solid Waste Fund	<u>4,799,111</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>19,252,637</u>
Total Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements	<u>\$ 55,526,327</u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**Changes in Long-Term Debt.** The following is a summary of changes in long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Current Portion</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Bonds payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Direct placement general obligation bonds					
Direct placement	54,124,000	10,230,000	18,069,000	46,285,000	6,322,000
Premium	1,390,378	1,793,965	246,355	2,937,988	-
Discount	(30,227)	-	(2,748)	(27,479)	-
Total direct placement general obligation bonds	55,484,151	12,023,965	18,312,607	49,195,509	6,322,000
Direct placement installment purchase					
Direct placement	30,005,892	9,511,000	3,243,202	36,273,690	3,412,859
Discount	(26,107)	-	(1,741)	(24,366)	-
Total direct placement installment purchase	29,979,785	9,511,000	3,241,461	36,249,324	3,412,859
Compensated absences	1,938,695	1,501,774	1,260,583	2,179,886	1,008,330
Net pension liability (LGERS)	6,779,446	3,777,455	-	10,556,901	-
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	2,320,148	-	54,829	2,265,319	-
Net OPEB liability	46,592,080	-	663,528	45,928,552	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 144,194,305</u>	<u>\$ 26,814,194</u>	<u>\$ 24,233,008</u>	<u>\$ 146,775,491</u>	<u>\$ 11,143,189</u>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
<b>Water and Sewer Fund:</b>					
Bonds payable					
Revenue bonds	\$ -	\$ 13,895,000	\$ -	\$ 13,895,000	\$ 280,000
Premium	-	532,657	-	532,657	-
Total bonds payable	-	14,427,657	-	14,427,657	280,000
Direct borrowings	12,398,640	-	1,063,408	11,335,232	1,063,408
Direct placement installment purchase	4,286,783	-	1,168,489	3,118,294	40,434
Compensated absences	98,259	94,266	97,022	95,503	68,631
Net pension liability (LGERS)	372,497	207,552	-	580,049	-
Net OPEB liability	2,560,004	-	36,457	2,523,547	-
Total Water and Sewer Fund	<u>19,716,183</u>	<u>14,729,475</u>	<u>2,365,376</u>	<u>32,080,282</u>	<u>1,452,473</u>
<b>Solid Waste Fund:</b>					
Direct placement installment purchase	2,914,269	2,000,000	115,158	4,799,111	283,802
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs	11,415,000	409,693	-	11,824,693	-
Compensated absences	84,007	52,955	62,607	74,355	41,366
Net pension liability (LGERS)	297,998	166,042	-	464,040	-
Net OPEB liability	2,048,003	-	29,166	2,018,837	-
Total Solid Waste Fund	<u>16,759,277</u>	<u>2,628,690</u>	<u>206,931</u>	<u>19,181,036</u>	<u>325,168</u>
Total business-type activities	<u><u>\$ 36,475,460</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,358,165</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,572,307</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 51,261,318</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,777,641</u></u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Compensated absences, net pension obligation, and OPEB liabilities typically have been liquidated in the General Fund for governmental activities. Compensated absences are accounted for on a FIFO Basis, assuming that employees are taking leave time as it is earned.

At June 30, 2019, Lincoln County had a legal debt margin of approximately \$672,937,000.

**Revenue Bonds.** In October, 2018, the County issued \$13,895,000 Enterprise System Revenue Bonds to finance capital improvements at the Water Treatment Plant. With interest rates between 3.25% and 5%, the interest on the bonds is payable on February 1 and August 1. The revenue bonds, which mature on August 1, 2043 are reported in the Water and Sewer Fund because the principal and interest on the bonds are payable from the net revenues of the Water and Sewer Fund. The taxing power of the County is not pledged for the payment of the principal or interest on the revenue bonds and no owner has the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the County or the forfeiture of any of its property in connection with any default under the bond order. In the event of a default, the County agrees to pay to the Purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the County under these agreements. Security for the Revenue Bonds are the revenues of the utility system.

Revenue bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 280,000	\$ 570,000
2021	600,000	552,400
2022	630,000	524,650
2023	340,000	500,400
2024	360,000	482,900
2025 - 2029	2,085,000	2,119,625
2030 - 2034	2,620,000	1,587,250
2035 - 2039	3,155,000	1,050,500
to maturity	3,825,000	378,262
Total	<u>\$ 13,895,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,765,987</u>

The County is in compliance with the covenants as to rates, fees, rentals and charges in Section 7.4 of the Bond Order authorizing the issuance of the Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2018. Section 7.4(a) of the Bond Order requires the debt service coverage ratio to be no less than 120% of the Revenue Bond debt service for the year. In addition, Section 7.4(b) of the Bond Order also requires that the debt service coverage ratio be no less than 100% of the Long Term Debt Service Requirement for Parity Indebtedness, Subordinated Indebtedness, System G.O. Indebtedness and System Other Indebtedness for such Fiscal Year.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The debt service coverage ratio calculations for the year ended June 30, 2019, is as follows:

**Revenue Bond Statistics:**

Operating revenues	\$ 14,305,782
Operating expenses*	<u>6,596,680</u>
Operating income	7,709,102
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(703,820)
Income available for debt service	<u>7,005,282</u>
15% of unrestricted net position of System	<u>2,954,336</u>
Available for debt service	<u><u>\$ 9,959,618</u></u>
Debt service, principal and interest paid (Revenue bond only)	\$ 188,669
Debt service coverage ratio	5278.88%

\*Per rate covenants, this does not include the depreciation expense of \$3,436,270.

Total debt service coverage ratio:

Operating revenues	\$ 14,305,782
Operating expenses*	<u>6,596,680</u>
Operating income	7,709,102
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(703,820)
Income available for debt service	<u>7,005,282</u>
Debt service, principal and interest paid	\$ 2,938,878
Debt service coverage ratio	238.37%

\*Per rate covenants, this does not include the depreciation expense of \$3,436,270.

**Future Maturities for Long-Term Indebtedness.** The following table summarizes the annual requirements to amortize all long-term debt outstanding (excluding compensated absences, law enforcement officers' unfunded retirement contribution, other post-employment benefits, and accrued landfill closure/post-closure care costs):

	Direct Placement				Direct Placement			
	General Obligation Bonds		General Obligation Bonds		Direct Borrowings		Installment Purchase Agreements	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>								
2020	\$ 400,000	\$ 290,812	\$ 6,322,000	\$ 1,265,626	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,412,859	\$ 867,880
2021	-	-	6,646,000	1,332,484	-	-	3,516,174	795,407
2022	-	-	6,644,000	1,119,944	-	-	5,510,742	704,767
2023	-	-	6,547,000	912,639	-	-	3,503,742	614,320
2024	-	-	6,354,000	708,294	-	-	2,822,742	532,038
2025-2029	-	-	13,772,000	1,094,661	-	-	11,742,747	1,584,724
2030-2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,452,684	438,528
2035-2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	312,000	10,904
Total	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 290,812</u>	<u>\$ 46,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,433,648</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 36,273,690</u>	<u>\$ 5,548,568</u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Business-Type Activities:	Direct Borrowings		Direct Placement Installment Purchase Agreements	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 1,063,408	\$ 282,616	\$ 324,236	\$ 200,573
2021	1,063,408	255,904	630,662	185,972
2022	1,063,408	229,194	641,092	170,137
2023	1,010,004	202,482	652,092	153,945
2024	1,010,004	177,192	664,092	137,487
2025-2029	4,375,000	542,500	2,738,917	448,417
2030-2034	1,750,000	65,100	1,630,314	192,062
2035-2039	-	-	636,000	22,461
2040-2044	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 11,335,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,754,988</u>	<u>\$ 7,917,405</u>	<u>\$ 1,511,054</u>

### **Debt Related to Capital Activities**

Of the total governmental activities debt listed, only \$27,605,753 relates to assets to which the County holds title, while the remaining \$55,352,937 is related to assets owned and utilized by the school system. Unspent restricted cash related to this debt amount amounts to \$4,898,307.

### **Advance Refunding**

On November 17, 2015 the County issued \$5,244,000 in installment debt for the purpose of an advance refunding of the Series 2006 Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$4,905,000. The proceeds were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments. As a result, the certificates of participation are considered to be defeased, and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the Statement of Net Position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$236,066. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt. This refunding is related to assets owned and utilized by the school system. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next four years by \$218,811 and resulted in an economic gain of \$102,934.

On August 21, 2017 the County issued \$13,190,000 in installment debt for the purpose of an advance refunding of the Series 2010B and 2011B General Obligation bonds in the amount of \$12,175,000. The proceeds were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments. As a result, the Bonds are considered to be defeased, and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the Statement of Net Position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$874,827. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt. This refunding is related to assets owned and utilized by the school system. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the debt by \$845,360 and resulted in an economic gain of \$743,226.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **Refunding**

On June 19, 2019 the County issued \$10,230,000 general obligation current refunding bonds to provide resources to refund \$11,800,000 general obligation bonds, Series 2010A, dated February 9, 2010. As a result, the refunded bonds are defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$236,753. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments by \$1,138,336 and resulted in an economic gain of \$1,063,694.

### **Note 6. Pension Plan Obligations**

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State: the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Plan (RODSPF) (collectively, the "State-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the State-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the State administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the State-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the State-administered defined benefit pension plans.

#### **A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

**Plan Description.** The County and the Airport Authority are participating employers in the State-wide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement system (LGERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, the State Treasurer, and the State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The LGERS is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

**Benefits Provided.** LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service, or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service, or within 180 days of their last day of service, and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty), or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service, and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as an LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as an LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as an LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

**Contributions.** Contribution provisions are established by G.S. 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Lincoln County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. Lincoln County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019 was 8.5% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.75% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from Lincoln County were \$2,688,102 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

**Refunds of Contributions.** County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By State law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

#### ***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$11,600,990 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing the updated procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was 0.48901%, which was an increase of 0.00136% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$3,228,991. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,789,758	\$ 60,055
Changes of assumptions	3,078,455	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,592,471	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	141,278
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,688,102	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,148,786</b>	<b>\$ 201,333</b>

\$2,688,102 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2020	\$ 3,037,838
2021	1,970,314
2022	340,932
2023	910,267
2024	-
Thereafter	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,259,351</b>

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	3.5 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.0 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer), and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are, therefore, not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple-year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projects are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed income	29.0%	1.4%
Global equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100.0%	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

**Discount Rate.** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0%. The projections of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

*Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage point lower (6.0%) or one-percentage point higher (8.0%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.0%)	Current Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase (8.0%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 27,866,582	\$ 11,600,990	\$ (1,990,794)

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.** Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

### B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

**Description.** Lincoln County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer, defined-benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85% of the annual base rate of compensation multiplied by total creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. North Carolina G.S. 143-12D assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

The Separation Allowance covers all full-time law enforcement officers of the County. At December 31, 2017, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	7
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	112
Total	119

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.** *Basis of Accounting.* The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases	3.50 - 7.35% including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	3.64%

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males and 100% for females.

Deaths Before Retirement: RP-2014 Employee base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015.

Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): RP-2014 Disabled Retiree base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

**Contribution Requirements and Contributions Made.** The County is required by North Carolina G.S. 143-12D to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established by statute and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investments earnings. The County paid \$75,540 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a total pension liability of \$2,265,319. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 based on a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2018 utilizing updated procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$191,026.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 122,983
Changes of assumptions	106,072	105,876
County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	50,144	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 156,216</b>	<b>\$ 228,859</b>

\$50,144, reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<b>Year Ending</b>	
<b>June 30</b>	<b>Amount</b>
2020	\$ (24,103)
2021	(24,103)
2022	(24,103)
2023	(18,722)
2024	(31,756)
Thereafter	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (122,787)</b>

*Sensitivity of the County's Total Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.64 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.64 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (4.64 percent) than the current rate.:

	1% Decrease (2.64%)	Current Discount Rate (3.64%)	1% Increase (4.64%)
Total pension liability	\$ 2,464,290	\$ 2,265,319	\$ 2,084,703

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability

#### Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

	2019
Beginning balance	\$ 2,320,148
Service cost	142,100
Interest on the total pension liability	72,123
Difference between expected and actual experience	(100,372)
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	(93,140)
Benefit payments	(75,540)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 2,265,319</u>

*Changes of assumptions.* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.16% at December 31, 2017 to 3.64% at December 31, 2018.

*Change in benefit terms.* Reported compensation was adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

### C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (the “Plan”), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. North Carolina G.S. 135-5 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State’s CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

North Carolina G. S. 143-12E requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer’s salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2019 were \$391,781, which consisted of \$310,617 from the County and \$81,164 from the law enforcement officers. No amounts were forfeited.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### D. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

**Plan Description.** The County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a non-contributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, the State Treasurer, and the State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

**Benefits Provided.** An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

**Contributions.** Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$7,779 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported an asset of \$158,014 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing updated procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was 0.95402%, which was an increase of 0.02500% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$21,055. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,393	\$ 7,212
Changes of assumptions	7,432	-
Net different between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	25,186	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	7,628
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>7,779</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 41,790</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,840</u></b>

\$7,779, reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2020	\$ 7,742
2021	94
2022	7,422
2023	3,913
2024	-
Thereafter	-
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 19,171</u></b>

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	3.5 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer), and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are, therefore, not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple-year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2018 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.0%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

**Discount Rate.** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.75%) or one-percentage-point higher (4.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.75%)	Current Discount Rate (3.75%)	1% Increase (4.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (124,585)	\$ (158,014)	\$ (186,206)

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.** Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **E. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of December 31, 2018, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2017. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<b>LGERS</b>	<b>ROD</b>	<b>LEOSSA</b>	<b>Total</b>
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 11,600,990	\$ (158,014)	\$ -	\$ 11,442,976
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.48901%	-0.95402%	n/a	n/a
Total Pension Liability	-	-	2,265,319	2,265,319
Pension Expense	\$ 3,228,991	\$ 21,055	\$ 191,026	\$ 3,441,072

At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<b>LGERS</b>	<b>ROD</b>	<b>LEOSSA</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,789,758	\$ 1,393	\$ -	\$ 1,791,151
Changes of assumptions	3,078,455	7,432	106,072	3,191,959
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,592,471	25,186	-	1,617,657
County contributions (LGERS, ROD) benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	2,688,102	7,779	50,144	2,746,025
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b><u>\$ 9,148,786</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,790</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 156,216</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,346,792</u></b>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 60,055	\$ 7,212	\$ 122,983	\$ 190,250
Changes of assumptions	-	-	105,876	105,876
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	141,278	7,628	-	148,906
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b><u>\$ 201,333</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,840</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 228,859</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 445,032</u></b>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Note 7. Death Benefit Plan

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the system at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

### Note 8. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

**Plan Description.** The County administers a single-employer, defined-benefit healthcare plan (the "HCB Plan"), which provides post-retirement healthcare, prescription drug, and dental benefits to retirees of the County, provided that they meet any of the retirement options available through the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), have at least 15 years of creditable service with the County, and were hired before July 1, 2013. The County pays the same cost of coverage for these benefits as current full-time employees pay. Also, retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

Commencement of Service	Years of Creditable Service	County Contribution
Prior to September 1, 2005	20	County pays cost of coverage until sooner of 65th birthday or Medicare eligibility, then Medicare supplement until death
Prior to July 1, 2013	25	County pays cost of coverage until sooner of 65th birthday or Medicare eligibility, then Medicare supplement until death
Prior to July 1, 2013	15	Retiree may participate by paying full cost of coverage until the sooner of birthday or Medicare eligibility
On or after July 1, 2013	Not eligible	Not eligible

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2018, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	141
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>371</u>
Total	<u><u>512</u></u>

### **Total OPEB Liability**

The County's total OPEB liability of \$50,470,936 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

*Actuarial assumptions and other inputs.* The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50%
Real wage growth	1.00%
Wage inflation	3.50%
Salary increases, including wage inflation	
General Employees	3.50% - 7.75%
Firefighters	3.50% - 7.75%
Law Enforcement Officers	3.50% - 7.35%
Municipal Bond Index Rate	
Prior Measurement Date	3.56%
Measurement Date	3.89%
Health Care Cost Trends	
Pre-Medicare	7.25% for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75% by 2028
Medicare	5.38% for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75% by 2022
Dental	4.00%

The discount rate used to measure the TOL was based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

<b>Balance as of June 30, 2018</b>	\$ 51,200,087
<b>Changes for the year</b>	
Service cost	1,530,860
Interest	1,799,667
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(260,403)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(2,492,541)
Benefit payments	(1,306,734)
Net changes	(729,151)
<b>Balance at June 30, 2019</b>	<b><u>\$ 50,470,936</u></b>

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.56% to 3.89%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS Board.

The remaining actuarial assumption (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience performed concurrently with the June 30, 2018 valuation.

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.89%) or one-percentage-point higher (4.89%) than the current discount rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (2.89%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (3.89%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (4.89%)</b>
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 59,888,827</u>	<u>\$ 50,470,936</u>	<u>\$ 43,083,780</u>

*Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates.* The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one-percentage-point lower or one-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<b>1% Decrease</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate</b>	<b>1% Increase</b>
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 42,466,914</u>	<u>\$ 50,470,936</u>	<u>\$ 60,846,580</u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$2,221,012. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 173,556	\$ 219,395
Changes of assumptions	-	5,935,542
County contributions subsequent the measurement date	1,762,766	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,936,322</b>	<b>\$ 6,154,937</b>

Amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<b>Measurement Period Ended</b>	
<b>June 30</b>	
2020	\$ (1,118,015)
2021	(1,118,015)
2022	(1,118,015)
2023	(1,118,015)
2024	(1,118,015)
Thereafter	<u>(391,306)</u>
 Total	<u>\$ (5,981,381)</u>

### **Note 9. Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs – Landfill Facility**

The County's landfill consists of Phases I through VIII and an area used for construction and debris (C&D) materials. Cells have been constructed in Phase I, II, and III, accordingly, along with the C&D area. Federal and State laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. Although closure and post-closure costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$11,824,693 reported as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2019 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of landfill capacity in the County's sanitary and C&D landfill sections. The sanitary landfill reported a cumulative amount of \$10,286,187 to date based on the use of 82% of Phase I through III's estimated capacity. The C&D portion reported a cumulative amount of \$1,538,506 to date based on the use of 97% of estimated capacity. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of \$2,276,697 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. Of this amount, \$2,223,203 is related to the remaining capacity in the sanitary landfill, and \$53,494 is

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

related to the C&D portion. The amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2019. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County expects to close Phases I through III in the year 2026 for the sanitary portion and that same year for the C&D portion.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test, which is one option under federal and State laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

### Note 10. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Deferred charges	\$ 1,251,380	\$ -
(Pensions, OPEB) - difference between expected and actual experience	1,964,707	409,645
(Pensions) - Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	1,617,657	-
(Pensions) - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	148,906
(Pensions, OPEB) - change in assumptions	3,191,959	6,041,418
Contributions to pension plan subsequent to measurement date (LGERS, OPEB, LEOSSA)	4,501,012	-
Benefit payments and admin costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (ROD)	7,779	-
Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General)	-	217,831
Taxes receivable, net (General)	-	996,041
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)	-	140,853
Other receivables, net (General)	-	514,069
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,534,494</b>	<b>\$ 8,468,763</b>

### Note 11. Risk Management.

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to the replacement cost of owned property subject to total insured values, with sub-limits on coverage for specified perils; general, auto, professional, employment practices, and law enforcement liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence; auto physical damage for owned autos at actual cash value; crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation excess coverage up to the statutory limits. All property coverage and some liability coverage are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. Both of the pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000, up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage, and single occurrence losses in excess of

## **LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

\$750,000 for worker's compensation. Through the captive, the Liability and Property Pool is reinsured for \$2,000,000 of annual aggregate losses in excess of \$250,000 per occurrence for property, auto physical damage and crime coverage, with additional limits of \$498 million purchased through a group of commercial carriers through the multi-state public entity captive.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more of the County's funds at any given time are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Director and the Tax Collector are each individually bonded for \$50,000. The Register of Deeds and the Sheriff are each individually bonded for \$25,000. The remaining employees who have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

The County carries flood insurance through the NCACC. This coverage provides flood insurance with a \$25,000 deductible per occurrence.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Liabilities of the Health Benefits Fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNR). The County's claims that are incurred, but not reported, are considered a current liability and are included in accounts payable of the Health Benefits Fund and the Workers' Compensation Fund (the internal service funds). The County has recognized provisions of \$1,267,921 for claims incurred, but not reported, in the Health Benefits Fund and \$56,921 for claims incurred, but not reported, in the Workers' Compensation Fund. These provisions are estimated based upon analysis of historical claims experience reviewed by the County's third-party administrator.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 1,516,237	\$ 1,369,311
Incurred claims	8,483,925	7,328,199
Claim payments	<u>(8,675,320)</u>	<u>(7,181,273)</u>
Unpaid claims, ending	<u><u>\$ 1,324,842</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,516,237</u></u>

# LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### Note 12. Interfund Activity

The transfer to/from other funds at June 30, 2019 were for the purpose of funding capital projects and consist of the following:

From	To	Purpose	Amount
General Fund	General Capital Projects Fund	Annual Transfer from General Fund to cover projects	\$ 7,058,902
General Fund	Special Grants Fund	County match for grant projects	36,258
School Capital Reserve Fund	General Fund	Transfer for school monies from the lottery	500,000
Water & Sewer Capital Projects Fund	Water and Sewer Fund	To close projects	835,056
Water and Sewer Fund	Water & Sewer Capital Projects Fund	Annual transfer to project fund	4,175,950
East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund	Water and Sewer Fund	Transfer balances to operating fund	7,712
Total			\$ 12,613,878

### Note 13. Claims and Judgments

At June 30, 2019 the County was involved in several lawsuits involving damages and potential claims. The exact amount of any claim cannot be determined at this time. It is the opinion of the County Attorney and County management that none of these lawsuits would have any adverse financial impact upon the County or its financial position.

### Note 14. Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

### Note 15. Related Organizations

*Carolinas Medical Center – Lincoln* is a 101-bed general and acute care hospital that is owned and operated by the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Hospital Authority (“CMHA”). The Hospital’s facility opened on July 10, 2010 at 433 McAlister Road in Lincolnton. All financial reporting and major decisions other than day-to-day operations are made by CMHA. Lincoln County’s government is not financially responsible for the Hospital and does not participate in its operation.

A 17-member Advisory Board serves as the Hospital’s liaison with the community and acts as ambassadors for the Hospital within the community. Advisory Board members are nominated by the Board’s Governance and Nominating Committee and are approved by the full Advisory Board.

### Note 16. Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with Gaston, Cleveland, Catawba, Burke, Surry, Yadkin and Iredell counties, participates in Partners Behavioral Health Management (“Partners”). Partners manages a comprehensive

## **LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

array of services to children, adolescents, and adults with mental health, substance abuse, and developmental disabilities needs. Service delivered is offered by numerous providers throughout the multi-County area. Partners received the majority of its financial support through federal and State sources, as well as direct payments by clients and insurers for services rendered.

The County has an ongoing financial responsibility to supplement these funds, and for the year ended June 30, 2019 provided \$394,589 in support of Partners' services. This allocation includes \$10,000 to a local halfway house. The County does not have an equity interest in Partners; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for Partners may be obtained from Partners' administrative offices at 901 South New Hope Road, Gastonia, North Carolina 28054.

The County, in conjunction with the City of Lincolnton, participates in a general aviation airport. The County appoints four out of the five members on the Board, one of which must be a City resident, and the City appoints the remaining member. The Airport is a joint venture established to facilitate economic expansion within the County and to improve the quality of life for its citizens. The Airport has been in existence since 1986, but it is not yet self-sustaining. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Airport, because it and the City are legally obligated under the intergovernmental agreement that created the Airport to honor any deficiencies in the event that proceeds from other default remedies are insufficient. The County contributed \$60,000 to the Airport during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for the Airport can be obtained from Lincoln County's administrative offices at PO Box 738, Lincolnton, NC 28093.

#### **Note 17. Jointly Governed Organization**

The County, in conjunction with seven other counties and 50 municipalities, established the Centralina Council of Governments (the "Council"). The participating governments established the council to coordinate various funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership dues of \$19,688 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

The County's Board of Commissioners appoints two of the Gaston College trustees. The County provided funding of \$217,794 for operations for the year ended June 30, 2019.

The County's Board of Commissioners appoints one of the Lake Norman Marine Commission Board of Directors. The County provided funding of \$27,000 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

#### **Note 18. Subsequent Event**

The County issued \$7,940,000 in Enterprise System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 on October 10, 2019. These funds will be used to expand the Highway 73 water line.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

---

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principles

- Schedule of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance.
- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability for Local Government Employees' Retirement System.
- Schedule of Contributions to Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System.
- Schedule Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset for Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund.
- Schedule of Contributions to Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund.
- Schedule of the Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.

---

---

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULE OF THE CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AND PENSION LIABILITY AS A  
PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL**  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE**  
**LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS**

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
Beginning balance of the total pension liability	\$ 2,320,148	\$ 2,102,988	\$ 2,030,142
Service cost	142,100	122,073	122,695
Interest on the total pension liability	72,123	79,548	71,269
Differences between expected and actual experience			
in the measurement of the total pension liability	(100,372)	(58,864)	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(93,140)	158,714	(53,489)
Benefit payments	(75,540)	(84,311)	(67,629)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 2,265,319</u>	<u>\$ 2,320,148</u>	<u>\$ 2,102,988</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 5,139,122	\$ 4,882,311	\$ 4,574,742
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	44.08%	47.52%	45.97%

**Notes to the Required Schedules:**

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

Lincoln County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 nor does the plan provide pay related benefits.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS\***

<b>Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System</b>						
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.48901%	0.48765%	0.47918%	0.48338%	0.47701%	0.46080%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$11,600,990	\$ 7,449,941	\$10,169,807	\$ 2,169,381	\$ (2,813,149)	\$ 5,554,409
County's covered payroll	\$30,707,248	\$28,920,587	\$28,375,873	\$26,371,714	\$26,134,922	\$23,251,657
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	37.78%	25.76%	35.84%	8.23%	-10.76%	23.89%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	91.63%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LINCOLN COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System						
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,688,102	\$ 2,339,096	\$ 2,141,858	\$ 1,925,926	\$ 1,892,547	\$ 1,847,353
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,688,102	2,339,096	2,141,858	1,925,926	1,892,547	1,847,353
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County's covered payroll	\$ 34,211,530	\$ 30,707,248	\$ 28,920,587	\$ 28,375,873	\$ 26,371,714	\$ 26,134,922
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.86%	7.62%	7.41%	6.79%	7.18%	7.07%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS\*

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund						
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.95402%	0.92902%	0.89590%	0.84183%	0.80800%	0.79900%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (158,014)	\$ (158,574)	\$ (167,497)	\$ (195,086)	\$ (183,245)	\$ 170,709
County's covered payroll	\$ 75,168	\$ 73,453	\$ 74,522	\$ 70,339	\$ 68,058	\$ 67,613
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	-207.97%	-215.88%	-224.76%	-277.35%	-269.25%	252.48%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	153.31%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the ROD plan.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**LINCOLN COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund</b>						
	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 7,779	\$ 8,164	\$ 8,072	\$ 7,320	\$ 6,736	\$ 6,601
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	7,779	8,164	8,072	7,320	6,736	6,601
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>					
County's covered payroll	\$ 75,979	\$ 75,168	\$ 73,453	\$ 74,522	\$ 70,339	\$ 68,058
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.24%	10.86%	10.99%	9.82%	9.58%	9.70%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF THE CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS\*

	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
Beginning balance	\$ 51,200,087	\$ 54,218,205
Service cost	1,530,860	1,744,086
Interest on the total OPEB liability	1,799,667	1,611,903
Differences between expected and actual experience	(260,403)	238,436
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(2,492,541)	(5,269,369)
Benefit payments	(1,306,734)	(1,343,174)
Ending balance of the total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 50,470,936</u>	<u>\$ 51,200,087</u>
 Covered payroll	 \$ 16,586,437	 \$ 17,459,427
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	304.29%	293.25%

## Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2019	3.89%
2018	3.56%

\* Plan measurement date is one year prior to the reporting date.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## **GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES MAJOR FUNDS**

---

---

### **GENERAL FUND**

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

---

---

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes</b>			
Current year	\$ 56,796,148		
Prior years	765,838		
Penalties and interest	391,271		
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 57,617,770</u>	<u>57,953,257</u>	<u>\$ 335,487</u>
<b>Local Option Sales Taxes:</b>			
Article 39 one percent	9,077,943		
Article 40 one-half of one percent	4,986,995		
Article 42 one-half of one percent	4,624,470		
Article 44 one-half of one percent	1,469,851		
Article 46 one-half of one percent	1,631,275		
Medicaid hold harmless	1,165,601		
<b>Total</b>	<u>21,000,000</u>	<u>22,956,135</u>	<u>1,956,135</u>
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>			
Real estate transfer tax	1,404,036		
Local occupancy tax and car rental tax	196,250		
Utility franchise tax	211,971		
<b>Total</b>	<u>1,766,000</u>	<u>1,812,257</u>	<u>46,257</u>
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>			
Beer and wine tax	307,000	314,288	7,288
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>			
Federal and State grants	9,894,835		
Court facilities fees	100,835		
ABC revenue	304,637		
Local/Other	822,382		
<b>Total</b>	<u>10,266,831</u>	<u>11,122,689</u>	<u>855,858</u>
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>			
Building permits	2,003,451		
Concealed carry permits	147,840		
Fire marshal	30,010		
Register of Deeds	517,305		
Environmental health	260,963		
Other permits and fees	81		
<b>Total</b>	<u>2,980,740</u>	<u>2,959,650</u>	<u>(21,090)</u>
<b>Sales and Services:</b>			
Concessions, and fees	288,431		
Emergency medical services	3,719,443		
Animal control	50,442		
Sheriff department	142,670		
Transportation services	632,597		

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
Human services		249,921	
Other sales and services		426,310	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,181,609</b>	<b>5,509,814</b>	<b>328,205</b>
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>			
Rentals		80,374	
Sale of property		456,376	
Contributions		141,677	
Indirect fees		513,360	
Other		304,302	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,005,140</b>	<b>1,496,089</b>	<b>490,949</b>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	<b>335,000</b>	<b>957,095</b>	<b>622,095</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>100,460,090</b>	<b>105,081,274</b>	<b>4,621,184</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>General Government:</b>			
<b>Governing Body:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		130,488	
Other operating expenditures		231,347	
<b>Total</b>	<b>361,835</b>		
<b>County Manager:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		371,753	
Other operating expenditures		28,812	
Capital outlay		3,452	
<b>Total</b>	<b>404,017</b>		
<b>Human Resources:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		302,885	
Other operating expenditures		60,124	
Capital outlay		6,843	
<b>Total</b>	<b>369,852</b>		
<b>Finance:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		853,043	
Other operating expenditures		107,751	
Capital outlay		1,247	
<b>Total</b>	<b>962,041</b>		
<b>Information Technology:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		724,774	
Other operating expenditures		245,902	
Capital outlay		16,137	
<b>Total</b>	<b>986,813</b>		

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Safety and Training:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		48,078	
<b>Taxes:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,671,526		
Other operating expenditures	694,967		
Capital outlay	43,760		
Total	2,410,253		
<b>Legal:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	230,767		
<b>Elections:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	350,621		
Other operating expenditures	137,044		
Capital outlay	6,200		
Total	493,865		
<b>Register of Deeds:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	546,567		
Other operating expenditures	835,410		
Capital outlay	5,919		
Total	1,387,896		
<b>Central Services:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	925,643		
<b>Facilities Management:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,379,987		
Other operating expenditures	1,882,298		
Capital outlay	438,296		
Total	3,700,581		
<b>District Court:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	52,324		
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	174,154		
<b>Total general government</b>	13,406,635	12,508,119	898,516
<b>Public Safety:</b>			
<b>Sheriff Department:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	9,344,557		
Other operating expenditures	1,321,011		
Capital outlay	545,102		
Total	11,210,670		

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Communications:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		1,326,351	
Other operating expenditures		361,442	
Capital outlay		111,153	
Total		<u>1,798,946</u>	
<b>Jail:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		2,600,310	
Other operating expenditures		1,182,035	
Capital outlay		67,456	
Total		<u>3,849,801</u>	
<b>Jail Commissary:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		129,275	
Capital outlay		98,769	
Total		<u>228,044</u>	
<b>Emergency Management:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		171,585	
Other operating expenditures		130,113	
Capital outlay		35,574	
Total		<u>337,272</u>	
<b>Fire Marshal:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		278,897	
Other operating expenditures		70,625	
Capital outlay		24,752	
Total		<u>374,274</u>	
<b>Assistance to Local Volunteer Fire Departments:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		147,597	
Other operating expenditures		24,478	
Capital outlay		12,995	
Total		<u>185,070</u>	
<b>Planning:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		477,999	
Other operating expenditures		143,474	
Capital outlay		7,316	
Total		<u>628,789</u>	
<b>Inspections:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		1,167,280	
Other operating expenditures		241,811	
Capital outlay		121,577	
Total		<u>1,530,668</u>	

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Medical Examiner:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		50,536	
<b>Emergency Medical Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	5,500,971		
Other operating expenditures	1,059,101		
Capital outlay	618,600		
Total	7,178,672		
<b>Animal Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	988,048		
Other operating expenditures	520,942		
Capital outlay	7,391		
Total	1,516,381		
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	64,368		
<b>Total public safety</b>	29,414,459	28,953,491	460,968
<b>Transportation:</b>			
<b>Transportation Lincoln County:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	892,742		
Other operating expenditures	341,433		
Total	1,234,175		
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	60,000		
<b>Total transportation</b>	1,400,103	1,294,175	105,928
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>			
<b>Soil and Water Conservation:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	143,535		
Other operating expenditures	20,542		
Total	164,077		
<b>Natural Resources:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	168,630		
Other operating expenditures	11,456		
Capital outlay	25,335		
Total	205,421		
<b>Economic Development Commission/Projects:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	1,561,954		
Capital outlay	2,000		
Total	1,563,954		

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Cooperative Extension:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		46,671	
Other operating expenditures		198,897	
Total		<u>245,568</u>	
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		<u>38,255</u>	
<b>Total economic and physical development</b>	<b>2,673,115</b>	<b>2,217,275</b>	<b>455,840</b>
<b>Culture and Recreation:</b>			
<b>Library:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		968,610	
Other operating expenditures		618,329	
Capital outlay		29,285	
Total		<u>1,616,224</u>	
<b>Recreation:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		505,792	
Other operating expenditures		180,846	
Total		<u>686,638</u>	
<b>Historical Properties:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		<u>441</u>	
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		<u>193,424</u>	
<b>Total culture and recreation</b>	<b>3,105,752</b>	<b>2,496,727</b>	<b>609,025</b>
<b>Education:</b>			
Public schools - current expense		18,230,961	
Public schools		4,063,418	
Community college - current expense		217,794	
Total		<u>22,512,173</u>	
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		<u>22,049</u>	
<b>Total education</b>	<b>22,540,008</b>	<b>22,534,222</b>	<b>5,786</b>
<b>Human Services:</b>			
<b>Health Administration:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		1,079,561	
Other operating expenditures		264,793	
Capital outlay		1,789	
Total		<u>1,346,143</u>	

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Immunization:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	74,422		
Other operating expenditures	57,150		
Capital outlay	9,568		
Total	<u>141,140</u>		
<b>Adult Health:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	118,267		
Other operating expenditures	14,601		
Total	<u>132,868</u>		
<b>BCCP - Health:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	2,400		
Other operating expenditures	37,649		
Total	<u>40,049</u>		
<b>Communicable Disease:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	64,294		
Other operating expenditures	15,854		
Total	<u>80,148</u>		
<b>Lab:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	107,046		
Other operating expenditures	36,376		
Total	<u>143,422</u>		
<b>Contracted Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	607,257		
Other operating expenditures	21,589		
Total	<u>628,846</u>		
<b>Health Promotion:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	49,474		
Other operating expenditures	6,221		
Total	<u>55,695</u>		
<b>Day Care:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	50,061		
Other operating expenditures	3,244		
Total	<u>53,305</u>		
<b>Maternal Health:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	171,493		
Other operating expenditures	7,415		
Capital outlay	3,028		
Total	<u>181,936</u>		

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Maternal Health Clinic:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		90,244	
Other operating expenditures		13,289	
Total		<u>103,533</u>	
<b>Family Planning:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		66,607	
Other operating expenditures		39,705	
Total		<u>106,312</u>	
<b>Child Health:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		137,496	
Other operating expenditures		16,156	
Total		<u>153,652</u>	
<b>Child Service Coordination:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		114,841	
Other operating expenditures		6,913	
Total		<u>121,754</u>	
<b>Women, Infants, and Children:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		382,745	
Other operating expenditures		15,904	
Total		<u>398,649</u>	
<b>School Health:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		489,192	
Other operating expenditures		27,039	
Total		<u>516,231</u>	
<b>Peer Counselor:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		<u>12,009</u>	
<b>Public Health Preparedness:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		36,051	
Other operating expenditures		4,955	
Total		<u>41,006</u>	
<b>Environmental Health:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		603,494	
Other operating expenditures		78,080	
Capital outlay		4,574	
Total		<u>686,148</u>	
<b>Other Health Programs:</b>			
Other operating expenditures		<u>3,475</u>	

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Social Services Administration:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	971,186		
Other operating expenditures	517,748		
Capital outlay	51,774		
Total	<u>1,540,708</u>		
<b>Children's Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	2,561,515		
Other operating expenditures	1,099,164		
Total	<u>3,660,679</u>		
<b>Adolescent Parenting:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	66,083		
Other operating expenditures	2,054		
Total	<u>68,137</u>		
<b>Adult Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	743,909		
Other operating expenditures	418,625		
Total	<u>1,162,534</u>		
<b>State In-Home Care:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	<u>7,396</u>		
<b>Office on Aging - HCCBG:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	<u>216,289</u>		
<b>Child Support Enforcement:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	568,428		
Other operating expenditures	25,474		
Total	<u>593,902</u>		
<b>Community Alternative Programs</b>			
Other operating expenditures	<u>108,945</u>		
<b>TANF Program:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	384,784		
Other operating expenditures	8,037		
Total	<u>392,821</u>		
<b>Family Medicaid:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	752,797		
Other operating expenditures	7,505		
Total	<u>760,302</u>		

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Adult Medicaid:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	846,848		
Other operating expenditures	19,389		
Total	<u>866,237</u>		
<b>Food and Nutrition:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	850,086		
Other operating expenditures	539,667		
Total	<u>1,389,753</u>		
<b>Food and Nutrition - Fraud:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	61,108		
Other operating expenditures	173		
Total	<u>61,281</u>		
<b>Assistance Programs:</b>			
SA Blind	<u>3,887</u>		
<b>Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	<u>4,646</u>		
<b>Veterans Service Office:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	132,022		
Other operating expenditures	12,843		
Total	<u>144,865</u>		
<b>Juvenile Crime Prevention Council:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	7,661		
Other operating expenditures	158,133		
Total	<u>165,794</u>		
<b>Senior Services:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	306,477		
Other operating expenditures	166,375		
Capital outlay	69,270		
Total	<u>542,122</u>		
<b>Special Appropriations/Outside Agencies:</b>			
Other operating expenditures	<u>424,589</u>		
<b>Total human services</b>	<u>17,933,097</u>	<u>17,061,208</u>	<u>871,889</u>

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Debt Service:</b>			
Principal retirement	10,714,643	10,212,202	502,441
Interest and fees	2,947,946	2,646,145	301,801
<b>Total debt service</b>	<b>13,662,589</b>	<b>12,858,347</b>	<b>804,242</b>
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>104,135,758</b>	<b>99,923,564</b>	<b>4,212,194</b>
<b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(3,675,668)</b>	<b>5,157,710</b>	<b>8,833,378</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Long-term debt issued	12,175,638	10,405,638	(1,770,000)
Payment to refunding bond escrow agent	(12,000,000)	(11,800,000)	200,000
Premium received from issuance of long-term debt	-	1,793,965	1,793,965
Transfers from other funds:			
Capital Reserve Fund	500,000	500,000	-
Transfers to other funds:			
General Capital Projects Fund	(7,058,902)	(7,058,902)	-
Special Grants Fund	(36,258)	(36,258)	-
Fund balance appropriated	10,095,190	-	(10,095,190)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>3,675,668</b>	<b>(6,195,557)</b>	<b>(9,871,225)</b>
<b>Net change in fund balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>(1,037,847)</b>	<b>\$ (1,037,847)</b>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>		<b>38,479,554</b>	
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>		<b>\$ 37,441,707</b>	

## **GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES OTHER MAJOR FUNDS**

---

---

### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

Capital Projects Funds account for funds to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by propriety funds.

*General Capital Projects Fund* – This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of general capital projects not accounted for by an individual fund.

---

---

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**  
**GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Actual</b>				
	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Closed Projects</b>	<b>Total to Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Federal and State grants	\$ 1,043,447	\$ 451,248	\$ 425,000	\$ 332,800	\$ 543,448
Contributions and donations	100,000	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	36,538	98,604	-	135,142
Total revenues	<u>1,143,447</u>	<u>487,786</u>	<u>523,604</u>	<u>332,800</u>	<u>678,590</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Capital outlay					
Tax Department Renovation	112,121	11,400	100,720	112,120	-
Register of Deeds Automation	234,690	-	143,095	-	143,095
Hospital Renovations	7,450,000	6,319,259	547,318	-	6,866,577
Oaklawn School	925,320	658,120	-	658,120	-
Citizens Center Upgrade	3,147,000	2,017,605	914,703	-	2,932,308
Cronland Renovation	1,100,000	-	596,387	-	596,387
Administration Building Renovation	921,743	-	859,168	-	859,168
Development Services Renovation	1,249,257	-	286,283	-	286,283
PSAP Building	4,297,362	413,447	2,621,900	-	3,035,347
VIPER Project	4,612,831	4,032,780	358,685	-	4,391,465
Animal Services Expansion	1,200,000	29,172	20,576	-	49,748
Courthouse Renovation	2,900,000	153,000	643,712	-	796,712
Airport Authority Capital	197,933	-	19,824	-	19,824
Senior Services Expansion	2,115,000	99,776	1,422,255	-	1,522,031
West Lincoln Library	2,700,000	182,949	1,549,456	-	1,732,405
Greenways	43,447	10,397	-	-	10,397
West Lincoln Passive Park	100,000	-	-	-	-
Historical Properties	4,239	-	-	-	-
Contingency	26,632	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>33,337,575</u>	<u>13,927,905</u>	<u>10,084,082</u>	<u>770,240</u>	<u>23,241,747</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(32,194,128)</u>	<u>(13,440,119)</u>	<u>(9,560,478)</u>	<u>(437,440)</u>	<u>(22,563,157)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Long-term debt issued	20,046,896	12,982,896	9,335,362	-	22,318,258
Transfer from General Fund	12,147,232	4,322,093	7,058,902	437,440	10,943,555
Transfer to General Fund	-	(9,472)	-	-	(9,472)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>32,194,128</u>	<u>17,295,517</u>	<u>16,394,264</u>	<u>437,440</u>	<u>33,252,341</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,855,398</u>	<u>6,833,786</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,689,184</u>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>			<u>3,855,398</u>		
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>			<u>\$ 10,689,184</u>		

# GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR FUNDS

---

---

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of special revenue sources that are legally restricted to the expenditure for special purposes.

*Fire Districts Fund* – This fund accounts for the tax revenues collected by the County on behalf of the eleven fire districts located within the County.

*Law Enforcement Fund* – This fund is used to account for the revenue received by the Sheriff's Department from the controlled substance tax and the expenditure of those funds to deter and investigate drug crimes.

*Federal Law Enforcement Fund* – This fund is used to account for the revenue received by the Sheriff's Department through the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the expenditure of those funds to further narcotics enforcement efforts.

*Emergency Telephone System Fund* – Established in accordance with North Carolina law to account for the revenues received by the Communication Center for the 911 charges and the expenditure of those funds for the emergency telephone systems.

*Special Grants Fund* – This fund accounts for financial resources of various federal, State and local grants that span more than one fiscal year and are not accounted for by an individual fund.

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds account for funds to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by propriety funds.

*Capital Reserve Fund* – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of funds received from lottery proceeds and for transfers of these funds to the General Fund approved to fund debt service.

---

---

LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Fire Districts Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Federal Law Enforcement Fund	Emergency Telephone Systems Fund	Special Grants Fund
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,794	\$ 59,365	\$ 32,727	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes receivable, net	140,853	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	75,812	25	14	-	149,068
Due from other governments	-	645	596	1,373,686	5,034
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 251,459</b>	<b>\$ 60,035</b>	<b>\$ 33,337</b>	<b>\$ 1,373,686</b>	<b>\$ 154,102</b>
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	\$ 110,606	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,042	\$ 10,437
Due to other funds	-	-	-	797,129	65,993
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>110,606</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>858,171</b>	<b>76,430</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>					
Unavailable taxes	140,853	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Restricted:					
Stabilization for State statute	75,812	670	610	1,373,686	154,102
Public safety	-	59,365	32,727	-	56,820
Transportation	-	-	-	-	26,137
Human Services	-	-	-	-	2,895
Committed:					
Future capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(75,812)	-	-	(858,171)	(162,282)
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60,035</b>	<b>33,337</b>	<b>515,515</b>	<b>77,672</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 251,459</b>	<b>\$ 60,035</b>	<b>\$ 33,337</b>	<b>\$ 1,373,686</b>	<b>\$ 154,102</b>

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>		
	Capital Reserve Fund		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 877,406	\$ 1,004,292	
Taxes receivable, net	-	140,853	
Accounts receivable, net	321	225,240	
Due from other governments	-	1,379,961	
Total assets	<u>\$ 877,727</u>	<u>\$ 2,750,346</u>	
<b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ 182,085	
Due to other funds	-	863,122	
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>1,045,207</u>	
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Unavailable taxes	<u>-</u>	<u>140,853</u>	
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Stabilization for State statute	321	1,605,201	
Public safety	-	148,912	
Transportation	-	26,137	
Human Services	-	2,895	
Committed:			
Future capital projects	877,406	877,406	
Unassigned	-	(1,096,265)	
Total fund balances	<u>877,727</u>	<u>1,564,286</u>	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 877,727</u>	<u>\$ 2,750,346</u>	

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>				
	<b>Fire Districts</b>	<b>Law Enforcement</b>	<b>Federal Law Enforcement</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone Systems</b>	<b>Special Grants</b>
	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 8,358,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	-	30,893	2,539	1,618,325	498,922
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	78,234
Investment earnings	-	1,053	1,284	5,120	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>8,358,102</b>	<b>31,946</b>	<b>3,823</b>	<b>1,623,445</b>	<b>577,156</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
Public safety	8,358,102	9,420	69,538	1,657,496	116,438
Transportation	-	-	-	-	360,616
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	146,459
Human services	-	-	-	-	11,309
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>8,358,102</b>	<b>9,420</b>	<b>69,538</b>	<b>1,657,496</b>	<b>634,822</b>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	22,526	(65,715)	(34,051)	(57,666)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	36,258
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,258</b>
Net change in fund balances	-	22,526	(65,715)	(34,051)	(21,408)
<b>Fund balances, beginning</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,509</b>	<b>99,052</b>	<b>549,566</b>	<b>99,080</b>
<b>Fund balances, ending</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 60,035</b>	<b>\$ 33,337</b>	<b>\$ 515,515</b>	<b>\$ 77,672</b>

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>	
	Capital Reserve Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 8,358,102
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	803,450	2,954,129
Contributions and donations	-	78,234
Investment earnings	17,528	24,985
Total revenues	<u>820,978</u>	<u>11,415,450</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>		
Current:		
Public safety	-	10,210,994
Transportation	-	360,616
Culture and recreation	-	146,459
Human services	-	11,309
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>10,729,378</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>820,978</u>	<u>686,072</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>		
Transfers from other funds	-	36,258
Transfers to other funds	(500,000)	(500,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(463,742)</u>
Net change in fund balances	320,978	222,330
<b>Fund balances, beginning</b>	<u>556,749</u>	<u>1,341,956</u>
<b>Fund balances, ending</b>	<u>\$ 877,727</u>	<u>\$ 1,564,286</u>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE - FIRE DISTRICTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 8,478,593	\$ 8,358,102	\$ (120,491)
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Alexis Fire District	404,716	395,124	9,592
Boger City Fire District	780,522	732,481	48,041
Crouse Fire District	156,294	152,233	4,061
Denver Fire District	2,380,212	2,375,556	4,656
East Lincoln Fire District	2,264,950	2,237,729	27,221
Howard's Creek Fire District	315,621	320,274	(4,653)
North 321 Fire District	552,981	547,600	5,381
North Brook Fire District	367,879	357,692	10,187
Pumpkin Center Fire District	527,216	519,975	7,241
South Fork Fire District	379,011	376,027	2,984
Union Fire District	349,191	343,411	5,780
Total expenditures	<u>8,478,593</u>	<u>8,358,102</u>	<u>120,491</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	-	\$ -
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>			
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE - LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Restricted intergovernmental			
Federal grants	\$ 19,975	\$ 30,893	\$ 10,918
Investment earnings	25	1,053	1,028
Total revenues	<u>20,000</u>	<u>31,946</u>	<u>11,946</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public safety			
Other operating expenditures	<u>20,000</u>	9,420	10,580
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	22,526	<u>\$ 22,526</u>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>		<u>37,509</u>	
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>		<u>\$ 60,035</u>	

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE - FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Restricted intergovernmental revenue			
Federal grants	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,539	\$ (7,461)
Investment earnings	50	1,284	1,234
Total revenues	<u>10,050</u>	<u>3,823</u>	<u>(6,227)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public Safety:			
Other operating expenditures		13,880	
Capital outlay		55,658	
Total expenditures	<u>71,870</u>	<u>69,538</u>	<u>2,332</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(61,820)	(65,715)	(3,895)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Fund balance appropriated	<u>61,820</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(61,820)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(65,715)</u>	<u>\$ (65,715)</u>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>		<u>99,052</u>	
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>		<u>\$ 33,337</u>	

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Restricted Intergovernmental:			
North Carolina 911 funds	\$ 275,858	\$ 238,719	\$ (37,139)
North Carolina 911 grant - G2017-6	1,658,827	1,379,606	(279,221)
Investment earnings	-	5,120	5,120
Total revenues	<u>1,934,685</u>	<u>1,623,445</u>	<u>(311,240)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public Safety:			
Other operating expenditures		206,439	
Capital outlay		1,451,057	
Total expenditures	<u>2,337,717</u>	<u>1,657,496</u>	<u>680,221</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(403,032)	(34,051)	368,981
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>			
Fund balance appropriated	<u>403,032</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(403,032)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(34,051)</u>	<u>\$ (34,051)</u>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>		<u>549,566</u>	
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>		<u>\$ 515,515</u>	

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS FUND UNSPENT BALANCE  
PSAP RECONCILIATION  
JUNE 30, 2019**

Amounts reported on the Emergency Telephone System Fund Budget and Actual (Schedule C-6) are different from the PSAP Revenue-Expenditure Report because:

Net change in fund balance, reported on budget and actual	\$ (34,051)
Grant revenue	1,379,606
Grant expenditure	(1,379,606)
Ineligible 911 expenditures reported in the Emergency Telephone System Fund	898
Total PSAP revenues and expenditures	<hr/> <hr/> (33,153)
Beginning balance, PSAP Revenue - Expenditure Report	<hr/> <hr/> 678,825
Ending balance, PSAP Revenue - Expenditure Report	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> \$ 645,672

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL GRANTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Project Authorization</b>	<b>Actual</b>			
		<b>Prior Years</b>	<b>Current Year</b>	<b>Closed Projects</b>	<b>Total to Date</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental revenue					
Federal and State grants	\$ 1,397,024	\$ 269,399	\$ 498,922	\$ 265,573	\$ 502,748
Contributions	204,000	34,650	78,234	-	112,884
Total revenues	<u>1,601,024</u>	<u>304,049</u>	<u>577,156</u>	<u>265,573</u>	<u>615,632</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public safety					
NCHFA grant	181,000	-	6,000	-	6,000
Petco grant	175,000	7,741	110,438	-	118,179
Transportation					
Transportation Lincoln County vehicles	1,004,451	55,966	360,616	-	416,582
Culture and Recreation					
LSTA EZ literacy FY 17	55,041	55,025	-	55,025	-
Rural gateway grant	2,000	1,451	293	-	1,744
Dorothy Louise Kyler	4,000	3,099	-	-	3,099
LSTA EZ literacy FY 18	55,750	55,749	-	55,749	-
LSTA EZ literacy FY 19	55,000	-	54,971	-	54,971
Rescue squad park paving	150,000	54,962	91,195	146,157	-
Human services					
Emergency solutions grant	15,850	11,077	4,612	15,689	-
Partners grant	25,000	-	3,464	-	3,464
MIPPA grant	6,366	2,794	3,233	4,015	2,012
Total expenditures	<u>1,729,458</u>	<u>247,864</u>	<u>634,822</u>	<u>276,635</u>	<u>606,051</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(128,434)</u>	<u>56,185</u>	<u>(57,666)</u>	<u>(11,062)</u>	<u>9,581</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers from other funds					
General Fund	128,434	42,895	36,258	11,062	68,091
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>128,434</u>	<u>42,895</u>	<u>36,258</u>	<u>11,062</u>	<u>68,091</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 99,080</u>	<u>(21,408)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 77,672</u>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>			<u>99,080</u>		
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>			<u>\$ 77,672</u>		

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**CAPITAL PROJECT - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Restricted Intergovernmental:			
Lottery proceeds	\$ 500,000	\$ 803,450	\$ 303,450
Investment earnings	-	17,528	17,528
Total revenues	<u>500,000</u>	<u>820,978</u>	<u>320,978</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers to other funds			
General Fund	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>(500,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>320,978</u>	<u>\$ 320,978</u>
<b>Fund Balance, beginning</b>		<u>556,749</u>	
<b>Fund Balance, ending</b>		<u>\$ 877,727</u>	

## BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

---

---

### ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

*Water and Sewer Fund* - This fund is used to account for the activities associated with the production, distribution and transmission of potable water by the County to its users and for the operation and maintenance of the County's sewer system.

*Water and Sewer Capital Fund* - This fund accounts for the financing and construction of all major water and sewer capital projects of the County.

*Solid Waste Fund* - This fund is used to account for operations of the County's solid waste activities.

*East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund* - This fund is used to account for ad valorem taxes previously levied to pay for debt issue for the East Lincoln Sewer District.

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis.

*Health Insurance Fund* – This fund is used to account for the medical claims of the County's employees and their covered dependents.

*Workers' Compensation Fund* – This fund is used to account for the provision of workers compensation insurance.

---

---

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND SEWER FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Water and sewer charges/fees	\$ 13,795,716		
Water and sewer taps	381,616		
Other operating revenues	128,450		
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 11,568,674</u>	<u>14,305,782</u>	<u>\$ 2,737,108</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	21		
Investment income	146,184		
Total non-operating revenues	<u>370,200</u>	<u>146,205</u>	<u>(223,995)</u>
Total revenues	<u>11,938,874</u>	<u>14,451,987</u>	<u>2,513,113</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Water System:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,112,239		
Other operating costs	1,773,660		
Capital outlay	84,860		
Total water system	<u>2,970,759</u>		
<b>Sewer System:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	609,146		
Other operating costs	918,712		
Capital outlay	292,056		
Total sewer system	<u>1,819,914</u>		
<b>Indian Creek Water:</b>			
Other operating costs	<u>30,288</u>		
<b>Water Treatment Plant:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	666,524		
Other operating costs	510,953		
Total water treatment plant	<u>1,177,477</u>		
<b>Wastewater Treatment Plant - Killian Creek:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits	345,102		
Other operating costs	575,283		
Capital outlay	23,584		
Total wastewater treatment - Killian Creek	<u>943,969</u>		
Total environmental protection	<u>8,336,284</u>	<u>6,942,407</u>	<u>1,393,877</u>

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND SEWER FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Debt Service:</b>			
Principal	2,232,135	2,231,897	238
Interest	706,745	706,981	(236)
Debt issuance costs	188,771	188,770	1
Total debt service	<u>3,127,651</u>	<u>3,127,648</u>	<u>3</u>
Total expenditures	<u>11,463,935</u>	<u>10,070,055</u>	<u>1,393,880</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>474,939</u>	<u>4,381,932</u>	<u>3,906,993</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers from other funds:			
Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund	220,150	835,056	614,906
East Lincoln County Water and Sewer District Fund	7,713	7,712	(1)
Transfers to other funds:			
Water and Sewer Capital Projects Fund	(4,175,950)	(4,175,950)	-
Fund balance appropriated	3,473,148	-	(3,473,148)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(474,939)</u>	<u>(3,333,182)</u>	<u>(2,858,243)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,048,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,048,750</u>
<b>Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual:</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		<u>\$ 1,048,750</u>	
<b>Reconciling items:</b>			
Debt principal	2,231,897		
Capital outlay capitalized	392,504		
Water and Sewer Capital Fund activity:			
Interest income	258,017		
Intrafund transfers	3,340,894		
Depreciation	(3,436,270)		
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions	173,800		
(Increase) in net pension liability	(207,552)		
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions	6,708		
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	21,179		
Decrease in total OPEB liability	36,457		
(Increase) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(80,125)		
Decrease in compensated absences	2,756		
(Increase) in accrued interest payable	(212,291)		
Total reconciling items	<u>2,527,974</u>		
Change in net position		<u>\$ 3,576,724</u>	

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ENTERPRISE FUND - WATER AND SEWER CAPITAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Projects	Actual Total to Date
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Investment earnings	\$ 120,529	\$ 111,162	\$ 258,017	\$ 120,530	\$ 248,649
Miscellaneous	17,248	17,247	-	17,247	-
Total revenues	<u>137,777</u>	<u>128,409</u>	<u>258,017</u>	<u>137,777</u>	<u>248,649</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Capital outlay					
Raw Water Intake Project	200,000	-	-	-	-
NC 16 Waterline Phase II	1,200,000	644,492	-	-	644,492
St James/Kidville Waterline	1,200,000	25,867	3,580	-	29,447
NC 16 Waterline Phase III	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
Water Transmission Line	6,100,000	-	77,658	-	77,658
Water Plant Expansion	14,145,000	641,530	7,075,633	-	7,717,163
Highway 73 Waterline	668,172	141,214	188,733	-	329,947
Reepsville Road Waterline	550,000	-	237,910	-	237,910
Lowesville Sewer Redirection	2,805,847	2,409,545	-	2,409,545	-
Pump Station 7 & 9 Rehab	402,337	21,641	355,285	-	376,926
Pump Station 8 Rehab	29,850	-	14,700	-	14,700
Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	1,186,500	868,793	230,700	-	1,099,493
Capital outlay	<u>29,687,706</u>	<u>4,753,082</u>	<u>8,184,199</u>	<u>2,409,545</u>	<u>10,527,736</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(29,549,929)</u>	<u>(4,624,673)</u>	<u>(7,926,182)</u>	<u>(2,271,768)</u>	<u>(10,279,087)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Long-term debt issued	17,542,506	-	13,895,000	-	13,895,000
Premium on long-term debt issued	-	-	633,638	-	633,638
Discount on long-term debt issued	-	-	(100,981)	-	(100,981)
Transfers from other funds:					
Water and Sewer Fund	12,980,256	8,408,005	4,175,950	3,024,451	9,559,504
Transfers to other funds:					
Water and Sewer Fund	(972,833)	(137,777)	(835,056)	(752,683)	(220,150)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>29,549,929</u>	<u>8,270,228</u>	<u>17,768,551</u>	<u>2,271,768</u>	<u>23,767,011</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,645,555</u>	<u>\$ 9,842,369</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,487,924</u>

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**ENTERPRISE FUND - SOLID WASTE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Solid waste charges/tipping fees	\$ 846,000	\$ 969,519	\$ 123,519
Other		73,275	
Total operating revenues	<u>846,000</u>	<u>1,042,794</u>	<u>196,794</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Availability fees		3,759,108	
White goods disposal tax		34,213	
Tire disposal tax		115,919	
Franchise fees		47,177	
Solid waste disposal tax		67,558	
NC electronics management fund distribution		5,203	
Investment earnings		196,796	
Total non-operating revenues	<u>3,855,034</u>	<u>4,225,974</u>	<u>370,940</u>
Total revenues	<u>4,701,034</u>	<u>5,268,768</u>	<u>567,734</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Landfill Operations:</b>			
Salaries and employee benefits		2,076,614	
Other operating costs		1,333,553	
Capital outlay		52,018	
Total Landfill Operations	<u>6,420,423</u>	<u>3,462,185</u>	<u>2,958,238</u>
<b>Debt Service:</b>			
Principal	422,159	115,158	307,001
Interest	77,143	73,352	3,791
Total Debt Service	<u>499,302</u>	<u>188,510</u>	<u>310,792</u>
Total expenditures	<u>6,919,725</u>	<u>3,650,695</u>	<u>3,269,030</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,218,691)</u>	<u>1,618,073</u>	<u>3,836,764</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Long-term debt issued	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Fund balance appropriated	218,691	-	(218,691)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,618,073</u>	<u>\$ 3,618,073</u>

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**ENTERPRISE FUND - SOLID WASTE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
<b>Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual:</b>			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		<u>\$ 3,618,073</u>	
<b>Reconciling items:</b>			
Debt principal	115,158		
Capital outlay capitalized	52,018		
Long-term debt issued	(2,000,000)		
Depreciation	(936,788)		
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - pensions	139,039		
(Increase) in net pension liability	(166,042)		
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions	5,367		
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	16,944		
Decrease in total OPEB liability	29,166		
(Increase) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(64,099)		
Decrease in compensated absences	9,652		
(Increase) in accrued interest payable	(9,960)		
(Increase) in landfill closure and post-closure costs	(409,693)		
Total reconciling items	<u>(3,219,238)</u>		
Change in net position		<u>\$ 398,835</u>	

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**ENTERPRISE FUND - EAST LINCOLN COUNTY**  
**WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers to other funds:			
Water and Sewer Fund	(7,713)	(7,712)	1
Fund balance appropriated	7,713	-	(7,713)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(7,712)	(7,712)
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (7,712)</b>	<b>\$ (7,712)</b>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	Health Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,361,982	\$ 651,057	\$ 4,013,039
Accounts receivable, net	1,353	210	1,563
Prepaid items	20,267	10,000	30,267
Total assets	<u>3,383,602</u>	<u>661,267</u>	<u>4,044,869</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	<u>1,481,717</u>	<u>56,921</u>	<u>1,538,638</u>
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Unrestricted	<u>1,901,885</u>	<u>604,346</u>	<u>2,506,231</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,901,885</u>	<u>\$ 604,346</u>	<u>\$ 2,506,231</u>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation Fund</b>	<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 7,132,813	\$ -	\$ 7,132,813
Contributions from employees	994,872	-	994,872
Workers' compensation premiums	-	701,532	701,532
Other contributions	33,867	-	33,867
Total operating revenues	<u>8,161,552</u>	<u>701,532</u>	<u>8,863,084</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Administration and consulting fees	1,213,970	121,098	1,335,068
Health and workers' compensation claims	8,716,210	-	8,716,210
Total operating expenses	<u>9,930,180</u>	<u>121,098</u>	<u>10,051,278</u>
Operating income (loss)	(1,768,628)	580,434	(1,188,194)
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>68,309</u>	<u>7,831</u>	<u>76,140</u>
Change in net position	(1,700,319)	588,265	(1,112,054)
<b>Net position, beginning</b>	<u>3,602,204</u>	<u>16,081</u>	<u>3,618,285</u>
<b>Net position, ending</b>	<u>\$ 1,901,885</u>	<u>\$ 604,346</u>	<u>\$ 2,506,231</u>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Health Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Cash received from customers	\$ 8,161,922	\$ 701,526	\$ 8,863,448
Cash paid for goods and services	(9,285,989)	(580,903)	(9,866,892)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(1,124,067)</u>	<u>120,623</u>	<u>(1,003,444)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Interest on investments	<u>68,309</u>	<u>7,831</u>	<u>76,140</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(1,055,758)</u>	<u>128,454</u>	<u>(927,304)</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - beginning</b>	<u>4,417,740</u>	<u>522,603</u>	<u>4,940,343</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 3,361,982</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 651,057</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,013,039</u></u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (1,768,628)</u>	<u>\$ 580,434</u>	<u>\$ (1,188,194)</u>
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:</b>			
(Increase) decrease in receivables	<u>370</u>	<u>(6)</u>	<u>364</u>
Decrease in prepaid items	<u>314,944</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>314,944</u>
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	<u>329,247</u>	<u>(459,805)</u>	<u>(130,558)</u>
Total adjustments	<u><u>644,561</u></u>	<u><u>(459,811)</u></u>	<u><u>184,750</u></u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u><u>\$ (1,124,067)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 120,623</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,003,444)</u></u>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**HEALTH INSURANCE FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Financial Plan</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 7,132,813	\$ 832,813
Contributions from employees	1,100,000	994,872	(105,128)
Other contributions	-	33,867	33,867
Total operating revenues	<u>7,400,000</u>	<u>8,161,552</u>	<u>761,552</u>
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Administration and consulting fees	1,386,730	1,213,970	172,760
Health claims	8,410,270	8,716,210	(305,940)
Total operating expenditures	<u>9,797,000</u>	<u>9,930,180</u>	<u>(133,180)</u>
Operating income (loss)	(2,397,000)	(1,768,628)	628,372
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	30,000	68,309	38,309
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>			
Fund balance appropriated	<u>2,367,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,367,000)</u>
Change in net position - budgetary basis	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,700,319)</u>	<u>\$ (1,700,319)</u>

**Note:** Prepared on the budgetary basis which is modified accrual.

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Financial Plan</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Workers' compensation premiums	\$ 793,536	\$ 701,532	\$ (92,004)
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Administration and consulting fees	155,000	121,098	33,902
Workers' compensation claims	638,686	-	638,686
Total operating expenditures	<u>793,686</u>	<u>121,098</u>	<u>672,588</u>
Operating income (loss)	(150)	580,434	580,584
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>150</u>	<u>7,831</u>	<u>7,681</u>
Change in net position - budgetary basis	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 588,265</u>	<u>\$ 588,265</u>

**Note:** Prepared on the budgetary basis which is modified accrual.

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS

---

---

### AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds are used to account for funds held by the County as an agent for individual, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

*Social Services Fund* - This fund is used to account for the monies held by the Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals for whom the County serves as agent.

*Tax Collector Fund* - This fund accounts for the funds collected by the Tax Collector's office on behalf of the municipal entity within the County.

*Register of Deeds SB202 Fund* - This fund is used to account for the \$6.20 of each fee collected by the Register of Deeds for registering or filing a deed of trust or mortgage and remitted to the North Carolina State Treasurer.

*Inmate Trust Fund* - This fund is used to account for monies held on behalf of inmates of the County jail.

*Miscellaneous Fund* - This fund accounts for monies held by the Sheriff's Department as a result of gathering evidence or executing court orders, and held for the Soil and Water Conservation District for the No-till Drill program.

---

---

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance
<b>Social Services:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 118,491</u>	<u>\$ 238,434</u>	<u>\$ (255,722)</u>	<u>\$ 101,203</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 118,491</u>	<u>\$ 238,434</u>	<u>\$ (255,722)</u>	<u>\$ 101,203</u>
<b>Tax Collector Fund:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 73,883</u>	<u>\$ 4,914,072</u>	<u>\$ (4,901,724)</u>	<u>\$ 86,231</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 73,883</u>	<u>\$ 4,914,072</u>	<u>\$ (4,901,724)</u>	<u>\$ 86,231</u>
<b>Register of Deeds SB202 Fund:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 6,684</u>	<u>\$ 60,624</u>	<u>\$ (61,443)</u>	<u>\$ 5,865</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 6,684</u>	<u>\$ 60,624</u>	<u>\$ (61,443)</u>	<u>\$ 5,865</u>
<b>Inmate Trust Fund:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 36,367</u>	<u>\$ 333,953</u>	<u>\$ (347,832)</u>	<u>\$ 22,488</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 36,367</u>	<u>\$ 333,953</u>	<u>\$ (347,832)</u>	<u>\$ 22,488</u>
<b>Miscellaneous Fund:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 223,291</u>	<u>\$ 125,363</u>	<u>\$ (127,115)</u>	<u>\$ 221,539</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 223,291</u>	<u>\$ 125,363</u>	<u>\$ (127,115)</u>	<u>\$ 221,539</u>
<b>Totals - All Agency Funds:</b>				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	<u>\$ 458,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,672,446</u>	<u>\$ (5,693,836)</u>	<u>\$ 437,326</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	<u>\$ 458,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,672,446</u>	<u>\$ (5,693,836)</u>	<u>\$ 437,326</u>

## **OTHER SCHEDULES**

---

---

This section contains additional information required on property taxes and transfers.

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy

---

---

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2018</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Collections and Credits</b>	<b>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2019</b>
2018-2019	\$ -	\$ 58,250,897	\$ 57,519,842	\$ 731,055
2017-2018	683,262	-	421,233	262,029
2016-2017	303,431	-	193,562	109,869
2015-2016	154,264	-	88,333	65,931
2014-2015	84,850	-	23,314	61,536
2013-2014	125,837	-	14,067	111,770
2012-2013	119,197	-	9,502	109,695
2011-2012	109,405	-	5,853	103,552
2010-2011	74,380	-	4,376	70,004
2009-2010	71,348	-	4,019	67,329
2008-2009	75,774	-	75,774	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,801,748</b>	<b>\$ 58,250,897</b>	<b>\$ 58,359,875</b>	<b>\$ 1,692,770</b>
Less: allowance for uncollectible ad valorem taxes receivable:				
General Fund				<u>(696,729)</u>
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable, Net</b>				<u>\$ 996,041</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Collections and Credits with Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				<u>\$ 57,953,257</u>
Reconciling items:				
Interest and penalties collected				<u>(391,271)</u>
Abatements related to prior years				<u>(2,759)</u>
2% discount allowed				<u>729,212</u>
Taxes written off				<u>72,950</u>
Collection of taxes previously written off				<u>(1,514)</u>
<b>Total collections and credits</b>				<b><u>\$ 58,359,875</u></b>

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY  
COUNTY-WIDE LEVY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Total Levy				
	County-Wide		Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles	
	Property Valuation	Rate			
<b>Original Levy:</b>					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 9,519,491,011	\$ 0.611	\$ 58,164,090	\$ 52,597,300	\$ 5,566,790
Penalties	-		69,969	69,969	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,519,491,011</b>		<b>58,234,059</b>	<b>52,667,269</b>	<b>5,566,790</b>
<b>Discoveries:</b>					
Current year taxes	5,008,499	0.611	30,602	28,309	2,293
Prior year taxes	-		75,941	75,941	-
Penalties	-		6,994	6,994	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,008,499</b>		<b>113,537</b>	<b>111,244</b>	<b>2,293</b>
<b>Releases</b>	<b>(15,826,404)</b>		<b>(96,699)</b>	<b>(96,674)</b>	<b>(25)</b>
Total property valuation	<u><u>\$ 9,508,673,106</u></u>				
<b>Net Levy</b>			58,250,897	52,681,839	5,569,058
<b>Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2019</b>			<u>731,055</u>	<u>731,055</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Current Year's Taxes Collected</b>			<u>\$ 57,519,842</u>	<u>\$ 51,950,784</u>	<u>\$ 5,569,058</u>
<b>Current Levy Collection Percentage</b>			<u>98.74%</u>	<u>98.61%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
<b>Secondary Market Disclosures:</b>					
<b>Assessed Valuation:</b>					
Assessment Ratio <sup>(1)</sup>					100%
Real property					\$ 7,444,859,735
Personal property					708,118,232
Public service companies <sup>(2)</sup>					444,229,123
Registered vehicles					911,466,016
<b>Total assessed valuation</b>					<u>9,508,673,106</u>
Tax rate per \$100 <sup>(3)</sup>					<u>0.611</u>
<b>Levy (includes discoveries, releases, and abatements)<sup>(4)</sup></b>					<u><u>\$ 58,250,897</u></u>
In addition to the County-wide rate, the County levies taxes on behalf of several fire districts					\$ 8,417,785

<sup>(1)</sup> Percentage of appraised value has been established by statute.<sup>(2)</sup> Valuation of railroads, telephone companies, and other utilities as determined by the North Carolina Property Tax Commission.<sup>(3)</sup> The assessed value times the tax rate will not equal the amount of the levy because the levy includes discoveries and releases at prior years' rates.<sup>(4)</sup> The levy includes penalties.

# STATISTICAL SECTION

## (Unaudited)

---

---

This part of the Lincoln County Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

### Contents

**Financial Trends** - These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Net Position by Component	Table 1
Changes in Net Position	Table 2
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	Table 3
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	Table 4

**Revenue Capacity** - These tables contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	Table 5
Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments	Table 6
Principal Property Taxpayers	Table 7
Property Tax Levies and Collections	Table 8

**Debt Capacity** - These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	Table 9
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Table 10
Revenue Bond Coverage	Table 11
Legal Debt Margin Information	Table 12
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	Table 13

**Demographic and Economic Information** - These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

Demographic and Economic Statistics	Table 14
Principal Employers	Table 15

**Operating Information** - These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.

Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees	
By Function	Table 16
Operating Indicators by Function	Table 17
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	Table 18

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

---

---

**Table 1**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Net Position by Component**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Governmental activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 25,451,479	\$ 50,294,495	\$ 52,215,432	\$ 54,900,561	\$ 54,146,520	\$ 52,409,026	\$ 55,659,430	\$ 58,995,204	\$ 59,504,444	\$ 63,844,832
Restricted	(84,710,471)	(87,582,889)	13,918,975	14,286,857	9,177,119	7,513,118	8,895,232	12,339,420	14,351,029	21,067,797
Unrestricted			(104,678,297)	(102,610,445)	(91,146,787)	(82,089,234)	(72,836,306)	(69,053,644)	(88,880,662)	(85,638,930)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>(59,258,992)</u>	<u>(37,288,394)</u>	<u>(38,543,890)</u>	<u>(33,423,027)</u>	<u>(27,823,148)</u>	<u>(22,167,090)</u>	<u>(8,281,644)</u>	<u>2,280,980</u>	<u>(15,025,189)</u>	<u>(726,301)</u>
<b>Business-type activities</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	59,902,755	61,285,375	57,936,188	50,496,688	53,989,857	56,348,162	61,317,027	61,048,458	64,708,737	62,432,585
Restricted	6,288,801	3,629,961	8,595,720	6,854,093	4,384,501	5,263,073	5,986,673	8,793,600	8,881,563	15,125,562
Total business-type activities	<u>66,191,556</u>	<u>64,915,336</u>	<u>66,531,908</u>	<u>57,350,781</u>	<u>58,374,358</u>	<u>61,611,235</u>	<u>67,303,700</u>	<u>69,832,058</u>	<u>73,590,300</u>	<u>77,558,147</u>
<b>Primary government</b>										
Net investment in capital assets	85,354,234	111,579,870	110,151,620	105,397,249	108,136,377	108,757,188	116,976,457	120,043,662	124,213,181	126,277,417
Restricted	(78,421,670)	(83,952,928)	13,918,975	14,286,857	9,177,119	7,513,118	8,895,232	12,339,420	14,351,029	21,067,797
Unrestricted			(96,082,577)	(95,736,352)	(86,762,286)	(76,826,61)	(66,849,633)	(60,270,044)	(79,999,099)	(70,513,368)
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 6,932,564</u>	<u>\$ 27,626,942</u>	<u>\$ 27,988,018</u>	<u>\$ 23,927,754</u>	<u>\$ 30,551,210</u>	<u>\$ 39,444,145</u>	<u>\$ 59,022,056</u>	<u>\$ 72,113,038</u>	<u>\$ 58,565,111</u>	<u>\$ 76,831,846</u>

**Table 2**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accural basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 15,587,341	\$ 10,434,240	\$ 15,226,309	\$ 14,220,069	\$ 15,128,230	\$ 17,453,401	\$ 19,892,679	\$ 19,017,062	\$ 10,667,024	\$ 14,713,967
Public safety	24,480,904	24,782,004	24,982,363	25,701,983	26,685,171	26,537,779	27,812,079	29,972,508	36,616,054	38,593,663
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,507	217,002	1,345,334	1,780,923
Economic and physical development	2,135,200	2,120,590	2,201,122	1,808,417	3,610,352	2,353,021	1,569,081	1,850,463	3,122,049	2,383,169
Culture and recreation	2,004,323	2,218,417	2,209,728	2,380,555	2,360,608	2,610,692	1,498,480	2,133,169	2,812,043	3,088,356
Education	30,238,363	23,306,217	20,731,065	20,801,271	19,863,983	21,484,615	18,193,559	20,222,666	21,728,113	22,534,222
Human services	18,392,778	19,559,449	18,298,851	18,773,508	18,738,888	17,324,069	17,080,572	17,149,240	16,391,679	17,474,267
Interest on long term debt	5,408,907	6,604,596	8,423,957	4,251,585	3,941,948	3,189,629	3,035,798	2,940,263	2,964,799	2,362,070
Total governmental activities	98,247,816	89,025,513	92,073,395	87,937,388	90,329,180	90,953,206	89,403,755	93,502,373	95,647,095	102,930,637
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewer	6,864,685	7,194,130	7,999,309	7,409,355	8,378,593	7,987,776	8,563,573	9,630,573	10,173,450	11,140,992
Solid waste	4,594,260	5,038,688	2,087,537	4,309,839	4,234,410	4,925,026	4,406,194	6,038,674	6,056,364	4,869,933
East Lincoln water and sewer	215,190	199,921	162,434	136,426	94,001	109,284	85,894	7,176	-	-
Total business activities	11,674,135	12,432,739	10,249,280	11,855,620	12,707,004	13,022,086	13,055,661	15,676,423	16,229,814	16,010,925
Total primary government expenses	109,921,951	101,458,252	102,322,675	99,793,008	103,036,184	103,975,292	102,459,416	109,178,796	111,876,909	118,941,562
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	1,478,645	1,471,098	1,590,384	1,571,735	1,758,889	1,899,052	1,970,356	2,007,317	1,775,703	1,625,436
Public safety	4,294,060	5,133,736	4,424,537	4,665,583	4,750,346	4,644,806	5,635,205	5,824,386	6,217,560	6,535,751
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	774,363	632,597
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,641	560,855
Culture and recreation	2,517	1,047	21,337	20,134	20,461	91,436	81,187	90,851	142,589	157,579
Human services	4,175,651	3,679,433	3,118,534	2,753,487	2,486,344	2,075,201	1,405,400	1,381,443	639,791	622,996
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	884,019	1,022,821	965,069	1,031,533	1,545,655	726,230	3,059,063	1,031,959	629,541	170,835
Public safety	736,783	711,154	755,636	677,364	507,169	688,347	923,587	940,929	1,743,045	2,574,238
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297,422	377,961
Economic and physical development	4,850	15,120	260,283	112,909	9,255	30,360	30,229	30,330	90,036	176,097
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,195	122,615	297,809
Education	1,821,162	942,883	820,381	116,456	112,836	132,620	-	-	-	160,426
Human services	9,084,230	10,646,933	10,034,395	9,960,365	10,393,912	11,495,059	11,739,707	11,146,419	8,976,093	9,442,898

**Table 2**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(accural basis of accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	1,444,381	20,583,014	508,081	1,288,253	1,143,064	1,314,334	626,090	27,957	261,168	-
Public safety	-	-	-	55,295	-	-	-	-	75,000	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,985	302,990
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396,157
Education	-	-	-	809,283	1,036,450	829,500	783,400	870,520	576,000	803,450
Human services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
Total governmental activities program revenues	23,926,298	44,207,239	22,498,637	23,062,397	23,764,381	23,926,945	26,372,419	23,474,726	23,205,746	24,715,266
Business-type activities:										
Charges for service - water and sewer	6,951,482	7,288,758	7,524,847	7,493,520	7,673,169	9,343,337	10,694,992	13,471,115	13,458,546	14,305,782
Capital grants and cont. - water/sewer	505,880	139,913	78,841	346,610	834,730	-	2,962,527	10,000	3,689,013	-
Solid Waste	2,987,950	3,208,740	3,720,626	3,547,567	3,708,037	3,757,118	4,143,385	4,633,323	4,795,443	5,071,972
Total business-type activities program revenues	10,445,312	10,637,411	11,324,314	11,387,697	12,215,936	13,100,455	17,800,904	18,114,438	21,943,002	19,377,754
Total primary government program revenues	34,371,610	54,844,650	33,822,951	34,450,094	35,980,317	37,027,400	44,173,323	41,589,164	45,148,748	44,093,020
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	(74,321,518)	(44,818,274)	(69,574,757)	(64,874,989)	(66,564,799)	(67,026,261)	(63,031,336)	(70,027,647)	(72,441,349)	(78,215,371)
Business-type activities	(1,228,823)	(1,795,328)	1,075,034	(467,923)	(1,319,307)	78,369	4,745,243	2,438,015	5,713,188	3,366,829
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	(75,550,341)	(46,613,602)	(68,499,723)	(65,342,912)	(67,884,106)	(66,947,892)	(58,286,093)	(67,589,632)	(66,728,161)	(74,848,542)
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Property taxes	34,718,453	54,568,588	54,905,801	56,124,728	57,879,585	57,588,885	59,381,739	60,610,716	63,264,202	66,274,755
Local option sales tax	10,913,165	10,369,667	11,785,721	12,224,284	13,071,926	14,423,993	15,459,998	18,480,201	19,376,365	22,956,135
Utility franchise tax	273,740	231,349	238,690	233,252	228,408	229,091	220,188	223,349	218,729	211,971
Real estate transfer tax	531,807	387,864	534,686	697,046	737,638	858,192	974,733	1,280,914	1,404,356	1,404,036
Other taxes and licenses	646,101	639,076	365,652	431,955	430,687	476,454	401,490	436,698	173,497	196,250
Unrestricted intergovernmental	294,812	500,722	479,922	289,491	317,338	330,007	306,511	320,620	309,222	314,288
Investment earnings	109,631	91,606	87,795	75,727	162,391	90,279	172,123	152,094	538,815	1,156,824
Transfers	-	-	-	-	(563,160)	-	-	-	-	-
Gain/(loss) disposal of capital assets	-	-	(79,006)	(80,631)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities:	67,487,709	66,788,872	68,319,261	69,995,852	72,264,793	73,996,901	76,916,782	81,604,592	85,285,186	92,514,259

**Table 2**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Changes in Net Position**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>
Business-type activities:										
Property taxes	472,991	487,936	495,073	878,437	931,496	912,435	875,860	23,339	4,282	21
Investment earnings	37,924	31,172	46,465	55,390	19,989	48,656	71,362	67,004	258,768	600,997
Transfers	-	-	-	-	563,160	-	-	-	-	-
Gain/(loss) disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	(9,647,031)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	510,915	519,108	541,538	(8,713,204)	1,514,645	961,091	947,222	90,343	263,050	601,018
Total primary government	67,998,624	67,307,980	68,880,799	61,282,648	73,779,438	74,957,992	77,864,004	81,694,935	85,548,236	93,115,277
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities	(6,833,809)	21,970,598	(1,255,496)	5,120,863	5,020,748	6,970,640	13,885,446	11,576,945	12,843,837	14,298,888
Business-type activities	(717,908)	(1,276,220)	1,616,572	(9,181,127)	(9,181,127)	1,039,460	5,692,465	2,528,358	5,976,238	3,967,847
Total primary government	\$ (7,551,717)	\$ 20,694,378	\$ 361,076	\$ 4,060,264	\$ (4,160,379)	\$ 8,010,100	\$ 19,577,911	\$ 14,105,303	\$ 18,820,075	\$ 18,266,755

**Table 3**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	General Fund	Fiscal Year							
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	
Reserved for:									
State statute	\$ 4,923,594								
Unreserved	15,256,358								
Undesignated		\$ 412,743	\$ 588,275	\$ 616,277	\$ 630,872	\$ 631,607	\$ 256,545	\$ 229,546	\$ 227,019
Nonspendable		4,425,101	4,642,158	5,280,132	8,046,523	5,149,448	6,909,752	5,093,410	6,432,887
Prepays		46,046	48,767	50,322	39,044	1,073,458	1,180,740	1,329,743	1,503,833
Restricted								1,000,000	840,504
Stabilization for State statute									
Restricted, all other									
Committed									
Assigned									
Unassigned									
Total General Fund	<u>\$20,179,952</u>	<u>\$19,107,300</u>	<u>\$19,225,055</u>	<u>\$19,796,381</u>	<u>\$23,606,489</u>	<u>\$27,162,136</u>	<u>\$33,256,233</u>	<u>\$34,570,359</u>	<u>\$38,479,554</u>
All Other Governmental Funds									
Reserved for:									
State statute	\$ 499,044								
Unreserved, reported in:									
Capital projects funds	10,666,888								
Special revenue funds	6,384,275								
Restricted									
Stabilization for State statute		\$ 1,036,388	\$ 706,133	\$ 3,086,065	\$ 471,952	\$ 298,605	\$ 127,173	\$ 5,601,764	\$ 10,441,450
Restricted, all other		2,127,754	1,159,312	1,262,891	6,734,600	-	1,145,108	1,006,715	2,010,007
Committed		4,722,005	3,668,293	1,613,295	749,985	-	303,043	421,667	556,532
Unassigned		-	-	(3,627,036)	(3,428,193)	(446,330)	(1,303,300)	(4,897,896)	(3,368,449)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$17,550,207</u>	<u>\$ 7,886,147</u>	<u>\$ 5,533,738</u>	<u>\$ 2,335,215</u>	<u>\$ 4,528,344</u>	<u>\$ (147,725)</u>	<u>\$ 272,024</u>	<u>\$ 2,132,250</u>	<u>\$ 5,197,354</u>

Note: Amounts reported prior to the implementation of GASB 54 in fiscal year 2011 have not been restated.

**Table 4**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Revenues</b>										
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 54,655,457	\$ 54,810,341	\$ 49,019,309	\$ 55,825,088	\$ 58,162,842	\$ 57,541,002	\$ 59,103,531	\$ 60,643,519	\$ 63,734,107	\$ 66,311,359
Local option sales taxes	10,913,165	10,369,667	11,785,721	12,224,284	13,071,926	14,423,993	15,459,998	18,480,201	19,376,365	22,956,135
Other taxes and licenses	1,451,648	1,258,289	859,857	1,362,253	1,396,723	1,563,737	1,596,411	2,040,961	1,796,582	1,812,257
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	294,812	500,722	479,922	289,491	317,328	330,007	306,511	320,620	309,222	314,288
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	13,135,650	12,693,675	11,113,384	12,950,384	13,123,144	13,745,936	14,052,982	13,216,065	12,475,014	14,501,818
Permits and fees	1,280,703	1,143,681	1,336,428	1,553,264	1,808,245	1,934,378	2,368,484	2,785,238	3,338,692	2,959,650
Sales, service and rents	8,016,111	7,971,588	7,264,115	6,881,299	6,244,150	6,143,014	5,938,525	5,743,361	5,494,319	5,509,814
Investment earnings	107,649	88,420	973,684	1,138,844	157,173	79,964	3,164,036	921,331	487,203	1,080,684
Miscellaneous	880,474	1,139,064	70,272	64,404	1,625,197	1,470,514	154,122	137,836	1,825,278	1,574,323
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>90,735,669</b>	<b>89,975,447</b>	<b>82,902,692</b>	<b>92,289,311</b>	<b>95,906,728</b>	<b>97,232,545</b>	<b>102,144,600</b>	<b>104,289,132</b>	<b>108,836,782</b>	<b>117,020,328</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
General Government	6,805,984	7,288,803	7,596,084	7,758,943	7,783,862	8,562,450	10,319,572	10,929,722	12,030,635	12,508,119
Public Safety	25,211,834	25,839,073	19,566,218	26,760,653	27,363,121	28,039,030	30,568,246	32,404,426	35,397,091	39,164,485
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,507	171,298	1,265,141	1,654,791
Economic and physical development	2,141,124	2,130,806	2,216,098	1,824,298	1,620,028	1,822,269	1,513,856	1,807,485	2,991,398	2,217,275
Culture and Recreation	1,991,265	2,076,511	2,057,344	2,190,042	2,263,800	2,464,064	2,622,894	2,183,661	2,355,470	2,643,186
Education	18,421,240	18,421,240	17,742,846	18,043,320	18,386,184	18,517,937	18,908,697	20,667,575	21,474,121	22,534,222
Human services	19,486,941	20,796,790	20,259,280	20,368,292	20,025,104	19,223,105	19,162,102	18,644,959	15,788,280	17,072,517
Capital Outlay	15,117,985	8,452,355	-	7,436,995	7,594,533	8,477,934	2,540,899	4,487,994	9,870,439	10,084,082
Debt Service:										
Principal	8,770,711	8,970,463	9,116,549	9,037,158	10,202,473	9,054,196	9,053,807	8,846,700	9,200,850	10,212,202
Interest	5,408,907	6,604,596	4,935,755	4,251,585	3,841,493	3,651,770	3,213,983	3,059,430	2,850,383	2,646,145
Total Expenditures	<b>103,555,991</b>	<b>100,580,637</b>	<b>83,490,174</b>	<b>97,671,286</b>	<b>99,080,598</b>	<b>99,812,755</b>	<b>98,225,563</b>	<b>103,203,250</b>	<b>113,113,808</b>	<b>120,737,024</b>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<b>(12,620,322)</b>	<b>(10,605,190)</b>	<b>(587,482)</b>	<b>(5,381,975)</b>	<b>(3,173,870)</b>	<b>(2,580,210)</b>	<b>3,919,037</b>	<b>1,085,882</b>	<b>(4,277,026)</b>	<b>(3,716,696)</b>
<b>Other Financing Sources (uses)</b>										
Transfers in	9,451,904	10,679,484	4,835,242	3,617,444	3,244,510	3,398,124	1,608,769	7,527,537	2,253,014	7,595,160
Transfers out	(9,451,904)	(10,679,484)	(4,490,310)	(3,617,444)	(3,244,510)	(3,398,124)	(1,608,769)	(7,527,537)	(2,253,014)	(7,595,160)
Bonds & installment financing issued	28,027,000	27,005,000	30,255,000	-	15,440,691	-	5,244,000	2,088,470	24,339,000	19,741,000
Bond premium (discount)	204,331	1,330,062	2,868,507	-	(7,740,891)	-	(5,141,066)	-	(60,823)	1,793,965
Advance refunding payments to trustee	(18,284,623)	(17,300,000)	(32,763,202)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,016,852)	(11,800,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<b>9,946,708</b>	<b>11,035,062</b>	<b>705,237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,699,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102,934</b>	<b>2,088,470</b>	<b>11,251,325</b>	<b>9,734,965</b>
Net change in fund balances	\$ <b>(\$2,673,614)</b>	\$ <b>429,872</b>	\$ <b>117,755</b>	\$ <b>(5,381,975)</b>	\$ <b>4,525,930</b>	\$ <b>(2,580,210)</b>	\$ <b>4,021,971</b>	\$ <b>3,174,352</b>	\$ <b>6,974,299</b>	\$ <b>6,018,269</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	14.12%	15.84%	20.03%	16.72%	17.55%	13.54%	13.21%	13.71%	12.06%	12.01%

**Table 5**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Real Property			Less (1)			Personal Property			Total Taxable Assessed Value			Estimated Actual Taxable Value (4)	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property		Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Tax Exempt Real Property		Registered Vehicles	Other	Public Service Companies	Total Direct Tax Rate (3)				
	Year	Property	Property	Property	Real Property	Real Property	Vehicles	Other	Companies	Rate				
2010	6,292,916,491	778,326,312	336,731,226	362,572,322	596,946,534	637,110,209	355,024,551	8,634,483,001	0.570	8,852,248,309	97.54%			
2011	6,321,866,239	801,324,600	350,263,463	379,000,238	578,958,863	625,157,771	346,389,974	8,644,970,672	0.570	8,078,556,828	107.01%			
2012 (5)	6,042,292,471	769,901,024	340,175,570	402,679,047	608,812,906	548,502,912	335,237,971	8,242,243,807	0.598	8,353,343,273	98.67%			
2013	6,069,664,351	789,290,541	336,637,941	409,512,321	627,250,127	572,370,853	348,054,638	8,333,756,130	0.598	7,982,525,029	104.40%			
2014	6,360,853,481	795,884,052	338,903,200	416,961,179	613,724,810	565,094,475	354,997,816	8,612,496,655	0.598	8,371,057,943	102.88%			
2015	6,308,804,410	796,831,718	350,862,508	420,023,945	593,681,026	562,239,937	365,935,449	8,558,331,103	0.598	8,305,272,937	103.05%			
2016 (5)	6,091,573,583	804,391,566	420,815,464	383,285,265	636,617,770	595,668,262	392,333,841	8,558,115,221	0.611	9,009,297,457	94.99%			
2017	6,094,640,416	803,928,981	426,281,505	285,338,374	733,314,772	625,939,050	395,337,578	8,794,103,928	0.611	9,525,553,594	92.32%			
2018	6,416,470,519	815,467,314	429,636,363	383,432,370	750,340,021	682,353,340	419,846,478	9,130,681,665	0.611	9,726,570,190	93.87%			
2019	6,541,195,880	839,654,001	443,498,062	379,488,208	911,466,016	708,118,232	444,229,123	9,508,673,106	0.611	10,797,054,938	88.07%			

Source: Annual County Report of Valuation and Property Tax Levies

Notes:

(1) Included as tax exempt includes property excluded as "Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Exclusion" G.S. 105-277.1, Property listed at "present-use value" G.S. 105-277.4, and property listed as historic property G.S. 105-278. Present use value property is agricultural, horticultural and forestland for which the owner has applied for the property to be taxed at its present use. The difference in taxes on the present use basis and the taxes that would have been payable are a lien on the property and are deferred. The taxes become due if the property ceases to qualify for present use value. The preceding three fiscal years taxes are then required to be paid.

(2) Public service companies valuations are provided to the County by the North Carolina Department of Revenue. These amounts include both real and personal property.

(3) Per \$100 of value.

(4) The estimated market value is calculated by dividing the assessed value by an assessment-to-sales ratio determined by the State Department of Revenue. The ratio is based on actual property sales which took place during the fiscal year. The ratio for the most recent year is not yet available.

(5) Years revaluation of property increased tax values, Lincoln County is reassessed every 4 years.

**Table 6**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

		<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012(1)</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016(1)</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>
Lincoln County	\$ 0.5700	\$ 0.5700	\$ 0.5980	\$ 0.5980	\$ 0.5980	\$ 0.5980	\$ 0.5980	\$ 0.6110	\$ 0.6110	\$ 0.6110	\$ 0.6110
<b>Municipality Rates:</b>											
Lincolnton (2)	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600
<b>Special District</b>											
East Lincoln Water and Sewer District (3)	.0175	.0175	.0290	.0355	.0359	.0342	.0325	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
<b>Fire Districts (4)</b>											
Alexis	0.1050	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1165	0.1165	0.1165	0.1165
Boger City	0.0700	0.0750	0.0925	0.0925	0.0925	0.0925	0.0925	0.0999	0.0999	0.0999	0.0999
Crouse	0.0600	0.0600	0.0609	0.0609	0.0609	0.0609	0.0609	0.0640	0.0640	0.0640	0.0640
Denver	0.09675	0.09675	0.1099	0.1099	0.1099	0.1099	0.1099	0.1125	0.1125	0.1125	0.1125
East Lincoln	0.0606	0.0606	0.0680	0.0785	0.0785	0.0785	0.0850	0.0850	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860
Howards Creek	0.1000	0.1000	0.1050	0.1050	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1203	0.1203	0.12233	0.12233
North 321	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0350	0.0800	0.0800	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
North Brook	0.0350	0.0350	0.0600	0.0350	0.0800	0.0800	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Pumpkin Center	0.0951	0.0951	0.0951	0.0951	0.0938	0.0938	0.0900	0.0970	0.0970	0.0970	0.0970
South Fork	0.0910	0.0910	0.0910	0.0910	0.1236	0.1236	0.1250	0.1250	0.1250	0.1250	0.1250
Union	0.0750	0.0750	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900

Notes:

- (1) Real property was revalued on January 1, 2008, 2011 and 2015; these revaluations are reflected in the following fiscal year.
- (2) Lincoln County is an overlapping district of the City of Lincolnton.
- (3) Lincoln County is an overlapping district of the East Lincoln Water and Sewer District.
- (4) Fire districts are overlapping districts of the County, the East Lincoln Water and Sewer District but not of the City of Lincolnton.

Table 7  
 Lincoln County  
 Principal Property Tax Payers  
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
		Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Duke Energy Corp.	Utility	\$ 318,540,341	1	3.37%	\$ 263,508,406	1	3.05%
The Timken Company	Bearing Manufacturer	81,949,635	2	0.87%	103,618,664	2	1.20%
Julis Blum	Furniture Hardware Manufacturer	71,241,821	3	0.75%	79,318,048	3	0.92%
Cataler North America Corp.	Auto Parts Manufacturer	68,304,646	4	0.72%	61,630,492	5	0.71%
Lincolnton Partners LLC	Manufacturing	43,786,183	5	0.46%			
Rutherford Electric Membership	Utility	35,962,662	6	0.38%			
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business	Real Estate/Manufacturing	31,956,857	7	0.34%			
Medline Industries	Medical Supply Manufacturing	27,426,717	8	0.29%			
Piedmont Natural Gas Co	Gas, Propane	26,742,574	9	0.28%			
Lake Norman Owner LLP AKA	Real Estate/Manufacturing	24,286,912	10	0.26%			
RSI Home Products	Manufacturing				67,390,198	4	0.78%
Wal-Mart Stores East LP	Retail				30,035,924	6	0.35%
Lowes Home Centers, Inc.	Retail/Home Improvement				29,811,446	7	0.35%
Bellsouth Tel Corp	Utility				26,784,108	9	0.31%
Activis Mid Atlantic LLC	Manufacturing, Cosmetics				26,771,159	10	0.31%
<b>Totals</b>				<b>8.65%</b>			<b>8.30%</b>
					<b>\$ 730,198,348</b>		
							<b>\$ 716,736,503</b>

Source: Lincoln County Tax Department

Table 8  
 Lincoln County  
 Property Tax Levies and Collections  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes Leved for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)		Total Adjusted Levy	Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Percentage of Original Levy	Total Collections to Date	Percentage of Adjusted Levy	Uncollected
	Amount	Percentage of Original Levy			Amount	Percentage of Original Levy					
2010	48,978,334	323,666	49,302,000	48,202,295	48,202,295	98.42%	1,032,376	49,234,671	99.86%	67,329	
2011	49,168,763	152,177	49,320,940	48,295,770	48,295,770	98.22%	955,166	49,250,936	99.86%	70,004	
2012	49,318,299	19,177	49,337,476	48,213,572	48,213,572	97.76%	1,020,332	49,233,924	99.79%	103,552	
2013	49,575,234	563,425	50,138,659	48,908,152	48,908,152	98.65%	1,120,812	50,028,964	99.78%	109,695	
2014	51,400,496	151,116	51,551,612	50,570,651	50,570,651	98.39%	869,191	51,439,842	99.78%	111,770	
2015	50,455,214	105,063	50,560,277	49,282,713	49,282,713	97.68%	1,215,028	50,498,741	99.88%	61,536	
2016	52,246,531	106,268	52,352,799	51,605,464	51,605,464	98.77%	681,404	52,286,868	99.87%	65,931	
2017	53,404,086	384,500	53,788,586	53,010,615	53,010,615	99.26%	668,102	53,678,717	99.80%	109,869	
2018	55,859,280	209,575	56,068,855	55,385,593	55,385,593	99.15%	421,233	55,806,826	99.53%	262,029	
2019	58,234,059	16,838	58,250,897	57,519,842	57,519,842	98.77%	-	57,519,842	98.74%	731,055	
											\$1,692,770

Source: Lincoln County Tax Department

Table 9  
Lincoln County  
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities					Total Primary Government	Per Capita (1)	Percentage of Personal Income (1)
	General Obligation Bonds		Direct Placement Installments	General Obligation Bonds		State Revenue Bonds		Clean Water Loan	Total Primary Government	Per Capita (1)	Percentage of Personal Income (1)
	General Obligation Bonds	Direct Placement Installments	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	State Revenue Bonds	Clean Water Loan	Direct Borrowing	Direct Placement Installments			
2010	98,845,751	24,919,175	4,414,249	-	1,750,000	-	-	20,152,669	150,081,844	1,982	5.91%
2011	102,135,000	22,364,464	3,295,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	20,290,166	149,584,630	1,867	5.78%
2012	96,000,000	21,462,915	2,675,000	-	1,250,000	-	-	21,804,848	143,192,763	1,812	4.94%
2013	89,020,000	19,405,757	2,135,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	20,370,950	131,931,707	1,659	4.49%
2014	84,425,797	24,753,975	1,605,000	-	750,000	-	-	19,351,064	130,885,936	1,641	4.19%
2015	75,085,000	22,664,779	1,085,000	-	500,000	-	-	18,356,716	117,691,495	1,467	3.75%
2016	70,043,087	20,874,972	575,000	-	250,000	-	-	16,897,825	108,640,884	1,335	3.30%
2017	61,235,000	22,678,475	-	-	-	-	-	22,211,020	106,124,495	1,294	2.96%
2018	55,224,000	30,005,892	-	-	-	-	-	19,599,692	104,829,384	1,222	*
2019	46,685,000	82,558,690	-	13,895,000	-	11,335,232	-	7,917,405	162,391,327	1,887	*

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See Table 13 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year. Calendar 2016 personal income not available to calculate fiscal year 2017.

\* Information not yet available.

**Table 10**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Personal Income(1)	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property(2)	
			Per Capita(1)	Per Capita(1)
2010	103,260,000	4.07%	1.20%	1,364
2011	105,430,000	4.07%	1.22%	1,316
2012	98,675,000	3.40%	1.20%	1,249
2013	91,155,000	3.10%	1.09%	1,146
2014	86,030,97	2.75%	1.00%	1,079
2015	76,170,000	2.42%	0.89%	950
2016	70,618,087	2.14%	0.83%	868
2017	61,235,000	1.71%	0.70%	746
2018	55,224,000	*	0.60%	644
2019	46,685,000	*	0.49%	543

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the Financial Statements.

(1) See Table 13 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

(2) See Table 5 for property value data.

\* Information not yet available.

**Table 11**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Revenue Bond Coverage**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>
	<b>2019</b>
<b>Water and Sewer Fund</b>	
<b>Debt service coverage Parity Debt</b>	
Operating Revenues	\$14,305,782
Operating Expenses*	<u>6,596,680</u>
Operating income	<u>7,709,102</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(703,820)</u>
Income available for debt service	<u>7,005,282</u>
15% of unrestricted net position of system	<u>2,954,336</u>
Available for debt service	<u><u>\$ 9,959,618</u></u>
Debt service, principal and interest paid (Revenue Bond only)	\$ 188,669
Debt service coverage ratio	5278.88%
Debt service coverage All Debt	
Operating Revenues	\$14,305,782
Operating Expenses*	<u>6,596,680</u>
Operating income	<u>7,709,102</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(703,820)</u>
Income available for debt service	<u><u>\$ 7,005,282</u></u>
Debt service, principal and interest paid (all debt)	<u>\$ 2,938,878</u>
Debt service coverage ratio	238.37%

\*Per rate covenants, this does not include depreciation expense

Note: Implementation of Revenue Bond statistics began in 2019  
 This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

**Table 12**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Legal Debt Margin Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(dollars in thousands)

	Fiscal Year					
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Assessed Value of Property	\$ 8,634,483	\$ 8,644,971	\$ 8,242,244	\$ 8,333,756	\$ 8,612,497	\$ 8,558,331
Debt Limit, 8% of Assessed Value (Statutory Limitation)	690,759	691,598	659,380	666,700	689,000	684,666
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit						
Gross debt	150,082	149,585	143,193	131,932	130,886	117,691
Debt outstanding for water and sewer	26,317	25,085	25,730	23,506	21,706	19,942
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>123,765</u>	<u>124,499</u>	<u>117,463</u>	<u>108,426</u>	<u>109,180</u>	<u>97,750</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 566,994</u>	<u>\$ 567,098</u>	<u>\$ 541,917</u>	<u>\$ 558,275</u>	<u>\$ 579,820</u>	<u>\$ 586,917</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	17.92%	18.00%	17.81%	16.26%	15.85%	14.28%
						13.28%
						12.47%
						12.07%
						11.54%

Note: North Carolina Statute 159-55 limits the County's outstanding debt to 8% of the appraised value of property subject to taxation. The following deductions are made from gross debt to arrive at net debt applicable to the limit: money held for payment of principal; debt incurred for water, sewer, gas, or electric power purposes; uncollected special assessments, funding and refunding bonds not yet issued; and revenue bonds. The legal debt margin is the difference between the debt limit and the County's net debt outstanding applicable to the limit, and represents the County's legal borrowing authority.

Table 13  
 Lincoln County  
 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
 As of June, 2019

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>Cities:</b>			
City of Lincolnton (1)	\$ 705,374	100.00%	\$ 705,374
Direct - Lincoln County			<u>82,958,690</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 83,664,064</u></u>

(1) Source: City of Lincolnton Finance Department

Table 14  
Lincoln County  
Demographic and Economic Statistics  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Population(1)	Personal Income (2) (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	Public School Enrollment(3)	Unemployment Rate(4)	Number of Building Inspections Performed(5)
2010	75,718	2,537,929	33,375	11,984	13.60%	13,921
2011	80,134	2,589,120	33,029	11,790	12.70%	13,121
2012	79,026	2,901,233	36,580	11,509	10.50%	13,149
2013	79,512	2,936,860	36,973	11,627	8.80%	13,219
2014	79,740	3,123,495	39,171	11,683	6.70%	15,465
2015	80,202	3,142,032	38,774	11,589	5.90%	19,868
2016	81,397	3,294,665	40,591	11,646	4.70%	24,373
2017	82,033	3,580,669	43,453	11,503	3.70%	29,446
2018	85,758	*	*	11,321	3.20%	38,431
2019	86,039	*	*	11,483	3.40%	37,424

\* Information not yet available.

Notes:

- (1) N.C. State Data Center. Estimates are as of beginning of fiscal year.
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis, U. S. Department of Commerce. Figures are for the prior calendar year
- (3) Lincoln County School Administrative Unit.
- (4) N. C. Employment Security Commission, Annual Average for prior calendar year.
- (5) Lincoln County Building and Land Development Department. Inspections are for entire County.

The figures are for prior calendar year.

**Table 15**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Employer	Product or Service	2019			2010		
		Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Lincoln County Schools	Education	1,244	1	3.09%	1,570	1	3.84%
Atrium Health	Medical Care	818	2	2.03%			
RSI Home Products	Vanities and Marble Counter Tops	773	3	1.92%	570	6	1.39%
County of Lincoln	Public Administration	770	4	1.91%	753	2	1.84%
Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.	Discount Stores	740	5	1.84%	637	5	1.56%
Timken Company	Tapered Roller Bearings	500	6	1.24%	650	4	1.59%
Julius Blum, Inc.	Cabinet and Furniture Hardware	423	7	1.05%	370	7	0.91%
Robert Bosch Tool Corporation	Tools Manufacturer and Distributor	350	8	0.87%			
Cataler North America	Automobile Components	346	9	0.86%			
VT LeeBoy, Inc.	Asphalt Paving Equipment	279	10	0.69%			
Lincoln Medical Center	Medical Care				717	3	1.75%
Actavis Corp.	Pharmaceuticals				310	8	0.76%
Lowes Home Centers, Inc.	Retail/Home Improvement				257	9	0.63%
Mohican Mills	Lace and Tricot Goods				242	10	0.59%
Total		<u><u>6,243</u></u>			<u><u>6,076</u></u>		
Total Civilian Labor Force for the County		<u><u>40,283</u></u>			<u><u>40,881</u></u>		

Sources: Lincoln Economic Development Association  
 North Carolina Employment Security Commission  
 Telephone survey Planning Department

**Table 16**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30,					
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General government						
Governing Body	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Administration and Finance	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	15.5
Management Information Systems	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	20.0
Elections	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.0	8.0
Tax	27.8	24.8	24.0	25.0	25.0	4.0
Register of Deeds	8.4	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	11.8
Public Buildings	14.5	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4
Public safety						
Sheriff	128.0	126.1	128.0	128.0	128.0	144.5
Communications	21.4	22.5	22.5	19.8	19.8	22.5
Jail	43.4	43.4	43.4	44.6	44.6	45.0
Emergency Management	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Ambulance Services	82.0	76.3	76.3	76.3	78.4	94.3
Fire Marshal	(1)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Building and Land Development	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	20.0	20.0
Animal Control	11.0	10.8	11.0	11.0	11.2	11.2
Economic and physical development						
Cooperative Extension	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Soil and Water Conservation	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Human services						
Health	81.5	78.4	78.4	73.4	73.4	66.3
Social Services	121.7	121.7	121.7	125.7	130.7	129.0
Veterans Service	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Juvenile Crime Prevention	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Office on Aging	6.5	6.5	6.5	5.5	4.0	5.8
Transportation	17.5	22.4	22.4	22.4	16.6	16.6
Cultural and recreation						
Recreation	30.6	29.7	29.7	29.7	25.4	24.0
Library	17.3	16.3	16.4	16.4	18.4	18.3
Water and Sewer	43.0	42.6	42.6	42.6	39.8	39.8
Solid Waste	48.6	43.6	43.6	43.6	40.2	46.3
Total	757.2	740.4	741.9	744.0	729.2	734.2

Source: County Personnel Office

Note: This table represents the number of persons employed as of June 30 of each year. Vacant positions are not included in the above numbers. Full time personnel work 2,080 hours per year (less vacation and sick leave). For purposes of this schedule the number of part time employees has been divided by 2.5 to arrive at the full time equivalents.

(1) Fire Marshal was consolidated into Emergency Management in FY 2009.

**Table 17**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year					
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Governmental activities:						
General government						
Management Information Systems	4,870	5,571	5,604	5,679	4,110	3,325
Work orders						
Elections						
Registered voters	49,899	49,959	53,240	51,728	52,544	52,661
Votes cast in general elections (votes odd years city; even county wide)	n/a	23,427	36,892	1,943	6,905	24,032
Tax						
Number of land records created	126	140	250	n/a	73	485
Number of ownership transfers-real estate/mfg. homes	2,411	4,293	3,995	n/a	3,671	4,350
Number of tax bills created - real/personal	68,330	68,499	68,400	n/a	70,635	71,596
Number of tax bills created - registered vehicles	87,540	85,796	84,814	n/a	84,928	78,076
Register of Deeds						
Total documents recorded	13,427	12,042	n/a	14,589	12,566	12,092
Deeds recorded	2,666	2,382	n/a	2,747	3,029	3,028
Marriage licenses issued	505	514	n/a	497	537	567
Births occurring	* 424	346	n/a	413	438	461
Deaths occurring	* 474	452	n/a	494	500	495
Certified copies issued	4,991	4,759	n/a	4,929	4,918	4,902
Public safety						
Arrests	*	2,928	2,975	3,979	4,205	4,607
Civil papers served	*	13,715	12,311	12,586	12,591	11,755
Jail bookings	3,516	3,584	3,773	4,198	4,138	4,065
Average daily jail population	123	134	133	136	134	135
Communications total calls	*	93,074	89,575	94,480	76,336	106,520
Building permits issued	*	2,238	3,035	3,019	2,616	2,849
Building inspections conducted	*	13,121	13,131	13,149	13,219	15,465
Emergency medical calls answered	15,367	16,002	16,763	18,679	17,517	14,957
Emergency patients transported	7,994	8,143	8,213	8,718	8,241	10,036
Number of firemen and officers	500	500	450	564	450	453
Number of fire calls answered	3,000	3,000	6,348	7,300	8,203	9,746
Number of fire marshal inspections	1,300	1,300	1,750	2,000	1,750	1,776
Animals entering shelter	4,779	4,235	4,163	3,883	3,309	3,285
Animals euthanized	2,601	2,485	2,271	2,107	1,114	735

**Table 17**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year						2018	2019
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
Economic and physical development								
Cooperative Extension client contacts	49,206	69,149	63,688	73,990	50,790	77,013	23,500	61,500
Soil and Water Conservation								65,000
Clients assisted	3,634	3,658	3,750	3,713	3,752	3,752	3,707	3,684
Funds landowners received from federal and state programs	\$ 233,644	\$ 176,714	\$ 346,154	\$ 496,530	\$ 247,227	\$ 667,686	\$ 441,710	\$ 480,047
Human services								
Health Department patient visits								
Adult Health	4,091	3,790	2,684	2,568	3,108	3,055	1,949	2,515
Child Health	1,160	1,115	1,083	1,075	1,103	1,061	425	1,173
Family Planning	6,842	4,836	4,723	3,935	4,357	4,413	4,107	4,153
Immunizations/Flu	5,076	2,285	1,144	1,014	1,352	1,481	1,187	1,657
Maternal Health	1,851	1,125	374	750	940	1,519	1,517	1,484
Primary Care	7,225	6,052	5,899	4,172	3,355	3,191	2,855	3,837
Sexually transmitted diseases	3,054	2,748	2,562	1,924	2,296	2,745	2,695	3,360
Tuberculosis	652	324	477	494	294	661	845	889
Case Management(child service & maternity care)	2,005	1,748	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lab services (in-house)	9,898	10,895	9,536	8,153	8,237	7,650	5,490	5,864
(referred)	4,116	4,356	4,030	3,863	4,121	4,454	3,951	4,410
WIC (women, infants and children)	24,180	24,345	24,490	24,864	23,381	20,910	20,765	19,855
Home Health (unduplicated patients)	406	365	504	567	518	478	-	-
Environmental Health								
Food & Lodging permits	71	68	77	39	26	40	27	18
Food, Lodging & Institutional Inspections	834	859	1,257	802	842	863	860	864
Sewage system permits	302	273	349	317	433	471	605	803
Sewage system finals	208	164	213	168	235	247	263	332
Water samples	294	258	308	284	401	397	447	436
New well permits (began 7/1/07)	96	102	137	68	107	76	179	207
Wells Inspected (water for sampling)	120	107	85	98	107	148	147	150
Swimming pools	25	31	31	27	32	33	39	22
Lead investigations	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
Complaint investigations	121	56	175	75	94	70	57	65
Social Services cases (may contain duplicates)								
Child & adult protective services	108	116	109	97	92	98	93	93
Children in foster care	53	56	62	78	82	80	86	108
Work first cases	133	128	121	119	119	120	108	116
NC health choice cases	756	826	817	866	866	776	784	907
Medicaid cases	8,952	8,966	9,098	9,163	9,364	12,075	11,678	11,822
Food stamp cases	4,372	5,244	5,654	4,922	5,365	5,505	5,163	4,591
Child support cases	2,863	2,765	2,920	2,919	2,874	2,834	2,767	2,677

**Table 17**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year						2018	2019
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
Transportation clients served	2,444	2,900	3,810	2,966	2,591	2,120	589	595
Transportation trips provided	19,253	20,184	23,442	24,969	17,540	15,445	15,606	17,801
Culture and recreation								
Recreation (shelter & facility reservations)	n/a	816	896	1,157	1,296	n/a	1,339	1,316
Library volumes in collection	137,971	148,408	142,853	144,907	143,880	173,251	157,541	141,099
Library circulation	326,429	308,342	280,413	285,669	283,041	245,675	252,018	241,229
Business-type activities:								
Water and Sewer								
Number of water customers	9,584	9,730	9,901	10,165	10,680	9,743	10,420	12,491
Average daily water production	2,910,000	2,800,000	2,620,000	2,790,000	2,619,000	2,800,000	2,971,000	3,141,498
Number of sewer customers	3,699	3,812	3,843	4,027	3,851	4,472	5,022	5,196
Average daily sewage treatment	729,000	780,000	880,000	825,000	799,250	900,900	1,045,000	1,019,628
Landfill								
Tons of waste sanitary landfill	48,496	46,692	43,093	38,766	39,008	35,969	36,814	38,538
Tons of waste demolition landfill	12,796	16,131	18,282	12,342	9,283	9,283	7,308	8,505
Tons of recyclables	2,175	2,187	2,048	2,423	2,537	2,537	1,870	3,009
Tons of white goods	1,023	800	1,125	1,411	1,616	1,616	2,334	1,760
Tons of tires	1,281	1,209	1,280	1,064	1,069	1,069	1,064	2,669
								2,965
								3,155
								1,556
								1,370

Source: Various County Departments

**Table 18**  
**Lincoln County**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental activities:										
General government										
Buildings	22	24	24	25	25	25	26	27	30	28
Public safety										
Law enforcement stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Patrol units	77	77	77	77	79	83	95	95	95	95
Jail capacity	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168
Emergency medical stations	6	7	7	7	9	6	8	8	8	8
Emergency medical apparatus	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Fire department stations	15	15	16	17	18	19	19	19	20	20
Transportation										
Number of transportation vehicles	15	18	19	19	21	21	21	22	22	23
Cultural and recreation										
Number of libraries	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Number of county parks										
Developed	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Undeveloped	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
Park acreage:										
Developed	115	115	149	149	265	265	265	265	265	265
Undeveloped	116	116	116	116	-	-	-	-	30	30
Number of community centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of gyms/centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Business-type activities:										
Water and Sewer										
Number of water plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Miles of water mains	315	336	313	313	322	325	332	332	337	339
Number of wastewater plants	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Miles of sanitary sewer	155	155	171	171	171	176	176	176	185	183
Landfill										
Number of sanitary landfills	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of demolition landfills	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of convenience sites	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

Source: Various County Departments

## **COMPLIANCE SECTION**

---

---

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Schedule of Prior Year's Audit Findings

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards

---

---

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES

---

## & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

### **Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Lincoln County  
Lincolnton, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lincoln County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Lincoln County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 21, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Lincoln County ABC Board, as described in our report on Lincoln County's financial statements. The financial statements of the Lincoln County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Lincoln County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Lincoln County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Lincoln County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Hickory, North Carolina

November 21, 2019

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES

---

## & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

### **Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act**

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Lincoln County  
Lincolnton, North Carolina

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Lincoln County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Lincoln County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Lincoln County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

#### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Lincoln County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Lincoln County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Lincoln County's compliance.

### **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Lincoln County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Lincoln County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Lincoln County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Hickory, North Carolina

November 21, 2019

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES

---

## & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

### **Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act**

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Lincoln County  
Lincolnton, North Carolina

#### **Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program**

We have audited Lincoln County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Lincoln County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Lincoln County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

#### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Lincoln County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Lincoln County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Lincoln County's compliance.

## **Opinion on Each Major State Program**

In our opinion, Lincoln County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Lincoln County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Lincoln County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 21, 2019

## LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

##### **Financial Statements**

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted? No

##### **Federal Awards**

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? No

<b><u>Federal Program/Cluster Name</u></b>	<b><u>CFDA #</u></b>
Medicaid Cluster	93.778
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cluster	93.558
SNAP Cluster	10.561

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? No

## **LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

#### **1. Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)**

##### **State Awards**

Internal control over major state programs:

• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(es) identified?	None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on  
compliance for major state programs:

Unmodified

Any findings disclosed that are required to  
be reported in accordance with the State  
Single Audit Implementation Act?

No

Identification of major state programs:

##### **Program Name**

Medicaid Cluster  
Public School Building Capital Fund  
Lincoln County E-911 PSAP Construction

#### **2. Financial Statement Findings**

None reported.

#### **3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

None reported.

#### **4. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

None reported.

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**2018-001:** Corrected

**2018-002:** Corrected

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct &amp; Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
<b>Federal Awards:</b>					
<b>U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>					
Food and Nutrition Service					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
<u>Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Cluster:</u>					
Administration:					
State Administrative Matching Grants for the					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	195NC403S2514	\$ 601,748	\$ -	\$ -
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster			601,748	-	-
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Administration:					
WIC Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for					
Women, Infants, & Children		13A2-5403-GJ&GK; 13A2-5404-GJ&GK; 131A2-5405-GJ&GK;			
	10.557	13A2-5409-GJ&GK; 131A2-570A-JQ; 131A2-570B-JQ; 131A2-570C-JQ	344,968	-	-
<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health & Human Services					
<u>Office of Community and Planning Development:</u>					
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	56-1669820	5,507	-	-
<b>U.S. Department of Treasury</b>					
Direct Program:					
Equitable Sharing	21.016		68,254	-	-
<b>U.S. Department of Transportation</b>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Transportation					
<u>Federal Transit Administration</u>					
Formula Grants for Rural Areas- Admin	20.509	36233.114.8.1	171,517	10,720	-
Formula Grants for Rural Areas- Capital	20.509	36233.114.8.3; 36233.114.8.7	269,529	33,461	-
<b>National Science Foundation</b>					
Education and Human Resources	47.076		49	-	-
<b>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Public Safety					
<u>Federal Emergency Management Agency</u>					
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	EMPG-2018-18054	52,009	-	-
Disaster Grants-Public Assistance	97.036	Mission 191697	2,996	-	-
<b>U.S. Endowment for Humanities</b>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Natural & Cultural Resources					
Institute of Museum and Library Services					
Grants to States and Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Grants	45.310	LS-00-18-0034-18	39,131	-	-
<b>U.S. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</b>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Insurance					
<u>Division of Social Services</u>					
<u>Administration for Community Living</u>					
State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)	93.324	90S-APG0027-02-01	5,009	-	-
Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program	93.071	14AANCMSHI	3,233	-	-
Passed-through Centralina Council of Governments					
<u>Administration for Community Living:</u>					
<u>Aging Cluster:</u>					
Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers - Access Services	93.044	AANCT3SS	85,975	15,172	-
Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers - In Home & Support Services	93.044	AANCT3SS	237,381	41,891	-
Special Programs for the Aging, Title III, Part C, Nutrition Services - Congregate Nutrition	93.045	AANCT3CM	81,035	14,300	-
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	AANCNSIP	10,822	-	-
Total Aging Cluster			415,213	71,363	-

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct &amp; Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
<b><u>Administration for Community Living:</u></b>					
National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E					
Services - Family Caregiver Support	93.052	AANCT3FC	26,599	1,773	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part D Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services	93.043	AANCT3PH	1,989	351	-
Social Services Block Grant - In Home & Support Services	93.667		25,914	3,702	
Social Services Block Grant - Congregate Nutrition	93.667		7,492	1,070	-
<b><u>Administration for Children and Families:</u></b>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<b><u>Division of Social Services:</u></b>					
<b><u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3):</u></b>					
Administration:					
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1901NCADPT	19,110	-	
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	1901NCFOST	499,796	37,755	-
Direct Benefit Payments:					
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	1901NCFOST	221,917	72,478	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 3)			740,823	110,233	-
<b><u>Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster: (Note 3)</u></b>					
Administration:					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	1901NCFPSS	48,449	-	-
Total Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster (Note 3)			48,449	-	-
<b><u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster:</u></b>					
<b><u>Division of Social Services:</u></b>					
Administration:					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)/ Work First	93.558	1901NCTANF	126,469	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)/ Work First Service	93.558	1901NCTANF	728,883	-	-
<b><u>Division of Public Health:</u></b>					
Administration:					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	13A1-5151-T2	8,411	-	-
Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster			863,763	-	-
Administration:					
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	1901NCC1LP	17,176	4,294	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G1901NCCWSS	30,877	-	-
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	G19B1NCLIEA	570,670	-	-
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	1904NC4005	558,568	-	-
Direct Benefit Payments:					
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	1901NCC1LP	31,456	-	-
<b><u>Administration for Children and Families:</u></b>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<b><u>Division of Social Services:</u></b>					
<b><u>Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster (Note 3):</u></b>					
Administration:					
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	G1901NCSOSR	353,206	4,202	-
Refugee Cash and Medical Assistance	93.566	1901NCRCMA	93	-	-
Total Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster (Note 3)			353,299	4,202	-
<b><u>Subsidized Child Care Cluster (Note 3):</u></b>					
<b><u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster:</u></b>					
Division of Social Services:					
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care Development Fund - Administration	93.596	G1901NCCDF	33,624	-	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster/Child Care Devel Fund Cluster (Note 3)			33,624	-	-

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct &amp; Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
<u>Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Health Benefits:</u>					
<u>Medicaid Cluster:</u>					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	XIX-MAP19	2,060,210	6,179	-
Total Medicaid Cluster			2,060,210	6,179	-
<u>Children's Health Insurance Program - North Carolina Health Choice:</u>					
Administration:					
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	CHIP19	40,320	-	-
<u>Health Resources and Service Administration</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	13A1-5146-AR; 13A1-5735- AP&AR; 1271-5318-AR; 1271- 5745-AR; 1271-5351-AR; 13A1- 5740-AR	81,057	2,734	-
<u>Office of Population Affairs</u>					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
Family Planning Services	93.217	13A1-592A-FP; 13A1-592C-FP; 13A1-592D-FP	28,832	-	-
<u>Center for Disease Control and Prevention</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	1264-2679-EZ	39,521	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	1460-272D-NF, 1460-272E-NF	50	-	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	1331-631E-EJ	18,560	-	-
Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations financed in part by Prevention and Public Health funds	93.898	1320-310B-D7	34,935	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.991	1261-5503-PH	35,809	-	-
<u>HIV Cluster: (Note 3)</u>					
Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants	93.977	1311-462A-NB, 1311-462E-NB	100	-	-
Total HIV Cluster (Note 3)			100	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					
<b>Total Federal Awards</b>					
<b>State Awards:</b>					
<u>N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services</u>					
<u>Division of Soil &amp; Water:</u>					
N.C. Agriculture Cost Share Funds				29,534	-
<u>N.C. Department of Natural and Cultural Resources</u>					
<u>Division of State Library:</u>					
State Aid to Public Libraries LSTA EZ Edge Grant Special Appropriation		application 6000	119,699 1,596 250,000	-	-
<u>N.C. Department of Commerce</u>					
Building Reuse Grant		2018-158-3201-2587	146,562	-	-

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct &amp; Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
<b>N.C. Department of Environmental Quality</b>					
Division of Waste Management: Electronics Management				5,203	-
<b>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</b>					
Division of Social Services: State Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD DCD Smart Start AFDC Incent/Program Integrity Extended F/C Maximization Non Title IV-E - Direct Benefit Payments F/C At Risk Maximization- Direct Benefit Payments SFHF Maximization- Direct Benefit Payments State Foster Home- Direct Benefit Payments Foster Care At Risk-Direct Benefit Payments Repatriation Program			120,586 71,321 342 22,176 11,383 69,226 122,278 531 168		-
Division of Public Health: Food and Lodging Fees General Aid to Counties General Communicable Disease Control Breast and Cervical Cancer Program Risk Reduction/Health Promotion Child Health Women's Health Service Fund HMHC-Family Planning Maternal Health (HMHC) HIV/STD State HIV/STD SSBG Aid Sexually Transmitted Diseases School Nurse Funding Initiative TB Medical Service Tuberculosis Public Health Nursing			17,924 100,554 12,488 5,610 4,137 5,936 7,958 2,546 29,943 400 100 1,852 150,000 787 1,825 400		-
Division of Aging & Adult Services: Special Appropriation				231,155	-
Passed through Centralina Council of Governments Division of Aging and Adult Services: Administration: Senior Center General Fan/Heat Program				10,692 330	-
<b>N.C. Department of Military &amp; Veterans Affairs</b>					
Dept of Military & Veterans Affairs Community County Grant				2,216	-
<b>N.C. Department of Public Instruction</b>					
Public School Building Capital Fund				803,450	-
<b>N.C. Department of Public Safety</b>					
Division of Juvenile Justice: CIS After School Program CIS Gives Back CIS Transition Family Centered Treatment JCPC Administration Juvenile Mediation Kids At Work CIS Strengthening Families			21,727 35,918 20,493 21,328 9,957 13,500 18,000 24,000		-
<b>N.C. Department of Transportation</b>					
DOT Cluster ROAP- Employment ROAP- EDTAP ROAP Rural General Public Transportation Total DOT Cluster			19,972 78,714 97,038 195,724		-
<b>N.C. Information Technology Service</b>					
Lincoln County E-911 PSAP Construction				1,379,606	-

**LINCOLN COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct &amp; Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
<b>N.C. Office of State Budget &amp; Management</b>					
NC OSBM Special Appropriation			91,195		-
<b>Total State awards</b>			<u>4,192,356</u>	<u>-</u>	
<b>Total Federal and State awards</b>			<u>\$ 7,629,256</u>	<u>\$ 4,442,438</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Lincoln County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Lincoln County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Lincoln County.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursements. Lincoln County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note 3: Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Foster Care and Adoption, Special Children Adoption Fund, Refugee and Entrant Assistance, Subsidized Child Care, and HIV.